# DISSERTATIONES MATHEMATICAE 

Online First version

EDITORIAL BOARD

ANDRZEJ BIAもYNICKI-BIRULA, MARCIN BOWNIK, JAROSŁAW BUCZYŃSKI, JANUSZ GRABOWSKI, PIOTR GWIAZDA deputy editor, STANISŁAW JANECZKO, PIOTR KOSZMIDER editor, LUDOMIR NEWELSKI, ADAM SKALSKI, WIESŁAW ŻELAZKO

LAURENT LOOSVELDT and SAMUEL NICOLAY

Generalized $T_{u}^{p}$ spaces:
On the trail of Calderón and Zygmund

Laurent Loosveldt<br>Département de mathématique - zone Polytech 1<br>Université de Liège<br>12 allée de la Découverte, Bât. B37<br>B-4000 Liège, Belgium<br>E-mail: L.Loosveldt@uliege.be<br>Samuel Nicolay<br>Département de mathématique - zone Polytech 1<br>Université de Liège<br>12 allée de la Découverte, Bât. B37<br>B-4000 Liège, Belgium<br>E-mail: S.Nicolay@uliege.be

Published by the Institute of Mathematics, Polish Academy of Sciences
Typeset using $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{X}$ at the Institute

Abstracted/Indexed in: Mathematical Reviews, Zentralblatt MATH, Science Citation Index Expanded, Journal Citation Reports/Science Edition, Google Science, Scopus, EBSCO Discovery Service.

## Available online at http://journals.impan.pl

© Copyright by Instytut Matematyczny PAN, Warszawa 2020
doi: $10.4064 / \mathrm{dm} 798-4-2020$

## Contents

1. Introduction ..... 5
2. Spaces of generalized smoothness ..... 7
2.1. The spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$ ..... 7
2.2. A density result. ..... 12
2.3. Some embeddings ..... 16
2.4. Generalization of Whitney's extension theorem ..... 22
3. Applications to operators ..... 29
3.1. The Bessel operator ..... 29
3.2. Derivatives ..... 36
3.3. Singular integral operators ..... 44
3.4. Elliptic partial differential equations ..... 54
References ..... 63


#### Abstract

We generalize the $T_{u}^{p}$ spaces introduced by Calderón and Zygmund and show that most of the results obtained in their study of the pointwise estimates for solutions of elliptic partial differential equations and systems can be generalized in this framework with $L^{p}$-conditions.


Acknowledgements. Laurent Loosveldt is supported by a grant of the FNRS.

2020 Mathematics Subject Classification: 42B20, 35J30, 46E35.
Key words and phrases: singular integral operator, differentiable function, Boyd functions, pointwise regularity.
Received 26 February 2019; revised 15 April 2020.
Published online 18 September 2020.

## 1. Introduction

The $T_{u}^{p}$ spaces were introduced in essence by Calderón and Zygmund [8: for a point $x_{0}$ of the $d$-dimensional Euclidean space $\mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and a number $u \geq-d / p, T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ denotes the class of function $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $u$ with the property that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C r^{u} \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

for a constant $C$ (which does not depend on $r$ ), where $B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ denotes the open ball centered at $x_{0}$ with radius $r$ and $\|f\|_{L^{p}(E)}$ stands for the usual norm of the space $L^{p}(E)$ of the measurable functions on $E$ for which the $p$ th power of the absolute value is (Lebesgue) integrable. If $f \in T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ also satisfies

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}=o\left(r^{u}\right) \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

where $P$ is a polynomial of degree less than or equal to $u$ (where we have used the usual Bachmann-Landau notations), then $f$ is said to belong to $t_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. To emphasize the fact that the integral mean value is involved in the definition of these spaces, let us point out that $f \in T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $p<\infty$ means that we have $\left(f_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}|f-P|^{p}\right)^{1 / p} \leq C r^{u}$. In their seminal paper [8], the authors use these spaces to obtain pointwise estimates for solutions of elliptic partial differential equations $\mathcal{E} f=g$. More precisely, the functions $f \in T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ form a linear space with norm $\|\cdot\|_{T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ defined by the sum of $\|\cdot\|_{L^{p}}$, the absolute values of the coefficients of $P$ and the infimum of the constants $C$ in (1.1). The main theorem can be stated as follows: if all the coefficients of the differential operator $\mathcal{E}$ are of class $T_{u}^{\infty}\left(x_{0}\right)$, if all components $f_{j}$ and $g_{k}$ are of class $L^{p}$ and $g_{k} \in T_{v}^{p}$ with $p \in(1, \infty)$, $-d / p \leq v \leq u, v \notin \mathbb{Z}$, then there exists a constant $C$ for which, using Euler's notation for the derivatives (i.e. $D_{j} f$ designates the derivative of $f$ following the $j$ th component)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|D^{\alpha} f_{j}\right\|_{T_{v+m-|\alpha|}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C\left(\sum_{k}\left\|g_{k}\right\|_{T_{v}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\sum_{j}\left\|f_{j}\right\|_{W_{m}^{p}}\right) \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $j,|\alpha| \leq m$, where $q$ is a number satisfying

- $p \leq q \leq \infty$ if $1 / p<(m-|\alpha|) / d$,
- $p \leq q<\infty$ if $1 / p=(m-|\alpha|) / d$,
- $1 / p \leq 1 / q \leq 1 / p-(m-|\alpha|) / d$ otherwise.

Moreover, if $g$ belongs to $t_{v}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $D^{\alpha} f$ belongs to $t_{v+m-|\alpha|}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Another theorem states that if $\mathcal{E}$ is elliptic almost everywhere on a set of positive measure whose points $x_{0}$ satisfy $\mu\left(x_{0}\right)>c$ for some constant $c>0$, if the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ are in $T_{u}^{\infty}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $g \in T_{v}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for almost every $x_{0}$ and if $f \in L_{m}^{p}$, then $D^{\alpha} f$ belongs to $t_{v+m-|\alpha|}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for
almost every $x_{0}$. Let us remark that there is a common misunderstanding when stating the hypothesis of this main theorem: the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ have to belong to $T_{u}^{\infty}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (see [8, p. 72], where $T_{u}$ is defined as $\left.T_{u}^{\infty}\right)$; the case where these coefficients belong to $T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $p<\infty$ is not considered in [8.

This seminal paper illustrates the fact that classical regularity spaces have played a significant role in numerous parts of mathematics over the years. Still, it has become clear that there are appreciable advantages to be gained by adding to such spaces features that allow to more finely tune their regularity properties. Roughly speaking, the general idea consists in adding spaces in-between existing spaces; such generalizations have been investigated in connection with applications in embeddings, entropy numbers, probability theory, signal analysis, spectral theory and theory of stochastic processes for instance (see e.g. [17, 12, 10, 5, 11, 22, 30, 28] and references therein). Let us mention that there are other ways to obtain more general spaces (one can for example use weighted spaces [2]).

As a notable case, the versatility of the generalized Besov spaces (see e.g. [25, 9]) is particularly clear. They can be obtained from the usual Sobolev spaces using some kind of real interpolation and most of the properties of the usual spaces are preserved in the generalized version (see e.g. [24]). Lately, such a generalization has been used for the detection of the law of the iterated logarithm in signals using multifractal formalisms (see [28, 18, 21]). However, none of these approaches fully takes advantage of the versatility of the generalized Besov spaces: a pointwise counterpart of such spaces is missing.

The idea is to generalize the pointwise Hölder spaces in order to be able to consider non-locally-bounded functions (as in [31, [16]) and deal with logarithmic corrections (as in [28, 21]). In this work, we introduce such spaces, following Calderón and Zygmund in their study of local behaviors of solutions of elliptic PDE's [8. The general idea consists in replacing the power function $r \mapsto r^{u}$ appearing in 1.1 with $r \mapsto \phi(r)(r>0)$, where $\phi$ is a function satisfying some basic properties, to obtain the generalized spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$ respectively; typically, such a function $\phi$ could be $r \mapsto r^{u}|\ln r|$ for the detection of the logarithmic corrections (such an idea is exploited in [10, 30] in the case of the Bessel potential spaces) or more generally $r \mapsto r^{u} \psi(r)$, where $\psi$ is any weakly varying function, i.e. a strictly positive function satisfying

$$
\lim _{t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\psi(r t)}{\psi(t)}=1
$$

for any $r>0$ (see [19] for example). Such a choice is natural and observed in many financial models that are derived from the Brownian motion (e.g. the geometric Brownian motion used in the Black and Scholes model [15], the Hull and White one-factor model 4], etc.).

Before investigating these spaces from a fractal point of view [23], we must first explore their properties as regularity spaces and show that they are still related to some notion of smoothness. To do so, we follow the ideas of Calderón and Zygmund and show that most of the properties established in [8] still hold for the generalized versions $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$; we thus introduce here some generalizations of the results obtained in [8]. In particular, we obtain the main theorem of [8] (see inequality (1.2) and Theorem 3.4.6) to the case where the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ are of class $T_{u}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (and even $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ ). As already
mentioned, one of the most remarkable aspects of the spaces of generalized smoothness is that most of the properties of the usual spaces are preserved in the generalized version (see e.g. [19, 20, 18, 21, 24, where it is shown that the usual characterizations still hold in the general settings); this crucial feature of such generalizations is also observed here. The spaces defined here are thus a natural extension of the usual spaces; moreover they enlighten the role of the power function in the classical theory.

Although the machinery applied is standard, some subtle arguments must be occasionally introduced to obtain the natural results presented here, since the convergence of an expression depending on $\phi(r)$ is often less obvious than the same statement involving a power function. Let us also remark that we use here conditions based on $L^{p}$-norms instead of $L^{\infty}$-norms (as already stated for the main theorem of [8]); this is indeed the main source of difficulty, the use of the generalized space being quite natural.

This paper is organized as follows. First we introduce the generalized spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$, using Boyd functions and, in the subsequent sections, give some basic properties of such spaces (completeness, density, embeddings, etc.). Next, we give a generalization of Whitney's extension theorem, before studying the Bessel operator. We also investigate the estimations that can be made if the derivatives belong to the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ or $t_{\phi}^{p}$. We end this work by studying the action of the convolution integral operator on $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and show how these spaces can be utilized to examine the regularity of the solutions of an elliptic partial differential equation.

The notations used here are rather standard; $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ will stand for the class of infinitely differentiable functions with compact support on $\mathbb{R}^{d}$.

## 2. Spaces of generalized smoothness

2.1. The spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$. The generalization of $T_{u}^{p}$ spaces that we shall introduce relies on the notion of Boyd function.

Definition 2.1.1. A function $\phi:(0,+\infty) \rightarrow(0,+\infty)$ is a Boyd function if $\phi(1)=1, \phi$ is continuous and, for all $x \in(0,+\infty)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\phi}(x):=\sup _{y>0} \frac{\phi(x y)}{\phi(y)}<\infty . \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

We denote by $\mathcal{B}$ the set of Boyd functions.
If $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$, then

- $\bar{\phi}$ is submultiplicative; this follows from the fact that

$$
\frac{\phi(x y z)}{\phi(z)}=\frac{\phi(x z)}{\phi(z)} \frac{\phi(x z y)}{\phi(x z)} \leq \bar{\phi}(x) \bar{\phi}(y) \quad \text { for any } x, y, z>0
$$

- $\bar{\phi}$ is Lebesgue-measurable, since $\phi$ is continuous,
- $\bar{\phi}(x) \geq \phi(x)$ and $\bar{\phi}(1 / x) \geq 1 / \phi(x)$ for any $x>0$.

The fact that $\bar{\phi}$ is submultiplicative allows us to introduce the following notion (see e.g. (9):

Definition 2.1.2. The lower and upper Boyd indices of the function $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ are respectively defined by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\underline{b}(\phi) & :=\sup _{x \in(0,1)} \frac{\log \bar{\phi}(x)}{\log x}=\lim _{x \rightarrow 0} \frac{\log \bar{\phi}(x)}{\log x} \\
\bar{b}(\phi) & :=\inf _{x \in(1,+\infty)} \frac{\log \bar{\phi}(x)}{\log x}=\lim _{x \rightarrow+\infty} \frac{\log \bar{\phi}(x)}{\log x}
\end{aligned}
$$

The change of supremum and infimum into limits in the previous equalities comes from a classical result (see e.g. [14, Theorem 7.6.2]). Let us point out that we have $-\infty<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<+\infty$, since if $b$ is defined as

$$
b(x):=\frac{\log \bar{\phi}(x)}{\log x}
$$

then $b(x) \geq b(1 / x)$ for $x>1$.
Proposition 2.1.3. Let $\phi \in \mathcal{B}, \varepsilon>0$ and $R>0$; there exist $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
C_{1} r^{\bar{b}(\phi)+\varepsilon} \leq \phi(r) \leq C_{2} r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} & \text { for all } r \in(0, R] \\
C_{3} r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} \leq \phi(r) \leq C_{4} r^{\bar{b}(\phi)+\varepsilon} & \text { for all } r \in[R,+\infty) . \tag{2.3}
\end{array}
$$

Proof. Let us prove $(2.2)$. There exists $R_{0} \in(0,1)$ such that, for all $r \in\left(0, R_{0}\right)$,

$$
\underline{b}(\phi)-\frac{\log \bar{\phi}(r)}{\log r} \leq \varepsilon,
$$

which implies that, for such $r$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\phi}(r) \leq r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} . \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, there exists $R_{1}>1$ such that, for all $r \in\left(R_{1}, \infty\right)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\phi}(r) \leq r^{\bar{b}(\phi)+\varepsilon} \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, using (2.1), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\phi}(1 / r)^{-1} \leq \phi(r) \leq \bar{\phi}(r) \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

for all $r>0$ and from (2.4 -2.6 , we get

$$
r^{\bar{b}(\phi)+\varepsilon} \leq \phi(r) \leq r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon}
$$

for $0<r \leq \min \left\{R_{0}, 1 / R_{1}\right\}$. If $R \leq \min \left\{R_{0}, 1 / R_{1}\right\}$, one can take $C_{1}=C_{2}=1$; otherwise we can use the continuity of the functions

$$
r \mapsto \frac{\phi(r)}{r^{\bar{b}}(\phi)+\varepsilon} \quad \text { and } \quad r \mapsto \frac{\phi(r)}{r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon}}
$$

on the compact set $\left[\min \left\{R_{0}, 1 / R_{1}\right\}, R\right]$ to find two constants $C_{1}, C_{2}>0$ such that 2.2 holds. Inequality 2.3 can be obtained by an analogous reasoning.

Remark 2.1.4. Inequality (2.4) can be extended in the following way: for all $\varepsilon>0$ and $R>0$, there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $r \in(0, R]$,

$$
\bar{\phi}(r) \leq C r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} .
$$

If $R>R_{0}$, we can use the submultiplicativity of $\bar{\phi}$ to see that, for all $r \in(0, R]$,

$$
\bar{\phi}(r) \leq \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{R}{R_{0}}\right) \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{R_{0}}{R} r\right) \leq \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{R}{R_{0}}\right)\left(\frac{R_{0}}{R}\right)^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} .
$$

Similarly, we can extend inequality 2.5 using the same approach: for all $\varepsilon>0$ and $R>0$, there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $r \in[R, \infty)$,

$$
\bar{\phi}(r) \leq C r^{\bar{b}(\phi)+\varepsilon}
$$

As a corollary to this remark, we have the following result (see e.g. [9], [25]), showing that the Boyd indices give an integrability criterion for Boyd functions.
Proposition 2.1.5. Let $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$. If $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$, then $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \bar{\phi}(x) / x d x<\infty$, and if $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$, then $\int_{0}^{1} \bar{\phi}(x) / x d x<\infty$.

We can now introduce the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$.
Definition 2.1.6. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$. A function $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ belongs to the space $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ if there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ and a constant $C>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C \phi(r) \quad \forall r>0 \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, if we also have

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \in o(\phi(r)) \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+} \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

we say that $f$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Remark 2.1.7. In the previous definition, the condition $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ is there to ensure that the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ are not degenerate: if $r^{-d / p}<C \phi(r)$ is satisfied in a neighborhood of the origin, then any function belongs to $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$; this inequality is never satisfied if $-d / p<\underline{b}(\phi)$. This condition could be relaxed in Definition 2.1.6. but the interest of such an extended definition is not obvious.

REmark 2.1.8. Let us highlight the fact that $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ is a "true subspace" of $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$; indeed, under the assumptions of the previous definition, if $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ is such that there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ for which

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

then there exists $R>0$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq \phi(r)
$$

for all $r \leq R$. Moreover, for $r \geq R$, we have

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq r^{-d / p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{R}\left(1+r^{n}\right)
$$

and an application of Proposition 2.1.3 shows that the right-hand side can be bounded from above by $\phi(r)$, which means that $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Let us study the basic properties of the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$.
Proposition 2.1.9. If $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then the polynomial $P$ in 2.7 is unique.

Proof. Of course, if $\underline{b}(\phi) \leq 0$, the polynomial appearing in 2.7 must be 0 . Now, if $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$, let us suppose that there exist two polynomials $P$ and $P^{\prime}$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ and $C, C^{\prime}>0$ such that, for all $r>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C \phi(r) \\
r^{-d / p}\left\|f-P^{\prime}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C^{\prime} \phi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, if we define $Q:=P-P^{\prime}$, then $Q$ is a polynomial of degree $n<\underline{b}(\phi)$. So, if $\varepsilon>0$ is such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon$, then by Proposition 2.1.3 there exists $C^{\prime \prime}>0$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C^{\prime \prime} r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} .
$$

But, if $Q$ is a non-zero polynomial, then the left-hand side must decrease at most like $r^{n}$, which contradicts this last inequality.
REMARK 2.1.10. If $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ and if $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for some $p \in[1, \infty]$, then, in particular, $f \in L_{\mathrm{loc}}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Suppose that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$ (otherwise, the polynomial $P$ in 2.7 is identically zero) and recall (see [3]) that almost every $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ is then a Lebesgue point of $f$, which means that

$$
\lim _{r \rightarrow 0^{+}} r^{-d}\|f-f(x)\|_{L^{1}(B(x, r))}=0 .
$$

If $x_{0}$ is a Lebesgue point of $f$ and if $P$ is of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C \phi(r) \quad \forall r>0
$$

then we also have

$$
r^{-d}\|f-P\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d} r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C^{\prime} \phi(r)
$$

for all $r>0$. From the previous relations, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|f\left(x_{0}\right)-P\left(x_{0}\right)\right| \leq & C_{d} r^{-d}\left\|f\left(x_{0}\right)-P\left(x_{0}\right)\right\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
\leq & r^{-d}\left\|f\left(x_{0}\right)-f\right\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d}\|f-P\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& +r^{-d}\left\|P-P\left(x_{0}\right)\right\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
\leq & r^{-d}\left\|f\left(x_{0}\right)-f\right\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+C^{\prime} \phi(r)+C_{d} \sum_{1 \leq|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)}\left|\frac{D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)}{\alpha!}\right| r^{|\alpha|} .
\end{aligned}
$$

But, as $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$, Proposition 2.1.3 implies that $\phi(r)$ converges to 0 as $r$ tends to $0^{+}$. As a consequence, since $x_{0}$ is supposed to be a Lebesgue point of $f$, the last upper bound in the previous inequality tends to 0 as $r$ tends to $0^{+}$, which implies $f\left(x_{0}\right)=P\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Let $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and let

$$
P:=\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)}{\alpha!}\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\alpha}
$$

be the polynomial which appears in 2.7). Let us set

$$
|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}:=\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}
$$

and

$$
\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}:=\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!}+|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Proposition 2.1.11. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$. Then $\left(T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right),\|\cdot\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right)$ is a Banach space.

Proof. It is straightforward to show that $\|\cdot\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ is a norm on $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Let us now consider a Cauchy sequence $\left(f_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ in $\left(T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right),\|\cdot\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right)$. For $j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, let us denote by $P_{j}$ the polynomial of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that, for all $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{j}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)
$$

Let $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $c_{\alpha} \in \mathbb{C}(|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi))$ satisfy $f_{j} \rightarrow f$ in $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $D^{\alpha} P_{j}\left(x_{0}\right) / \alpha!\rightarrow c_{\alpha}$ in $\mathbb{C}$ for all $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$. Let us then define

$$
P:=\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} c_{\alpha}\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\alpha} .
$$

For all $q \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p} \|\left(f-f_{q}\right)-(P & \left.-P_{q}\right) \|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& =\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p} \lim _{s \rightarrow \infty}\left\|\left(f_{s}-f_{q}\right)-\left(P_{s}-P_{q}\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq \limsup _{s \rightarrow \infty}\left\|f_{q}-f_{s}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}<\infty .
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking the supremum over $r>0$ gives us

$$
\left|f-f_{q}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq \limsup _{s \rightarrow \infty}\left\|f_{q}-f_{s}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}<\infty
$$

and passing to the limit for $q \rightarrow+\infty$ allows us to get

$$
\lim _{q \rightarrow+\infty}\left|f-f_{q}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}=0,
$$

which is enough to conclude the proof, as the finiteness of $|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ follows from the triangle inequality.
Proposition 2.1.12. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$. Then $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ is a closed subspace of $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. Let $\left(f_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ be a sequence of functions in $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for which there exists $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ such that $f_{j} \rightarrow f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and let us show that $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Let $P$ and $P_{j}\left(j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}\right)$ be polynomials of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{j}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) \quad \forall j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}
$$

and

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)
$$

If we set $R:=f-P$ and $R_{j}:=f_{j}-P_{j}$, we know that

$$
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{j}-R\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } j \rightarrow \infty
$$

and

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+} .
$$

Given $\varepsilon>0$, let $J \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ be such that $j \geq J$ implies

$$
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{j}-R\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}<\varepsilon / 2 .
$$

There also exists $\rho_{J}$ such that, for all $r \in\left(0, \rho_{J}\right]$,

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{J}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}<\varepsilon / 2 .
$$

As a consequence, for such $r$,

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\|R\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}<\varepsilon
$$

which proves that $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
There is an obvious link between the classical spaces $C^{k}$ of the $k$-times continuously differentiable functions and the spaces $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, given by the following remark.
Remark 2.1.13. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$. First, if $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$ and $f \in C^{0}(V)$, where $V$ is an open neighborhood of $x_{0}$, then $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Indeed, if $R>0$ is such that $B\left(x_{0}, R\right) \subseteq V$ then there exists $C>0$ such that $|f| \leq C$ on $B\left(x_{0}, R\right)$ and, for $r \in(0, R]$, we have

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C .
$$

It follows from Proposition 2.1.3 that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \in o(\phi(r)) \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

Also, if there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$ and $f \in C^{n+1}(V)$, then again $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Let $P$ be the Taylor expansion of order $n$ of $f$ at $x_{0}$. There exists $C>0$ such that $|f-P| \leq C\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{n+1}$ on $B\left(x_{0}, R\right)$. Therefore

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C r^{n+1} \quad \text { for } r \in(0, R]
$$

and the conclusion follows again from Proposition 2.1.3.
2.2. A density result. Let $\varphi$ be a non-negative, real-valued function in $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \varphi(x) d x=1 \quad \text { and } \quad \operatorname{supp}(\varphi) \subset \overline{B(0,1)}
$$

Let $f$ be a function which belongs to $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ for some $p \in[1, \infty)$ and, for $\lambda>0$, define $f_{\lambda}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{\lambda}:=\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda \cdot) * f \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is well-known that $f_{\lambda} \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \cap C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $\left\|f_{\lambda}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \rightarrow 0$ as $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$. Let us show that if $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then under some basic assumptions on $\phi$, the convergence also holds in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Proposition 2.2.1. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty)$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ and either $\underline{b}(\phi) \leq 0$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. If a function $f$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $\left\|f_{\lambda}-f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \rightarrow 0$ as $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$.
Proof. Without loss of generality, we can suppose that $x_{0}=0$. Let us first consider the case where there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. Given $\lambda>0$, define $R_{\lambda}:=f_{\lambda}-P_{\lambda}$ where $P_{\lambda}$ is the Taylor expansion of order $n$ of $f_{\lambda}$ at 0 . Let $R:=f-P$, where $P$ is a polynomial of degree $n$, be such that

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

For $r>0$, we have

$$
r^{-d}\|R\|_{L^{1}(B(0, r))} \leq C_{d} r^{-d / p}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq \varepsilon(r) \phi(r),
$$

where $\varepsilon(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0^{+}$. We can make the assumption that $\varepsilon(r)$ is decreasing to 0 as $r \rightarrow 0^{+}$.

Let us remark that, for $|\alpha| \leq n, D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}(0) \rightarrow D^{\alpha} P(0)$ as $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$. Indeed, for $\lambda>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}(0) & =D^{\alpha} f_{\lambda}(0) \\
& =\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \lambda^{d} \varphi(-\lambda y) D^{\alpha} P(y) d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}(-1)^{|\alpha|} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y) R(y) d y .
\end{aligned}
$$

The first term of the right-hand side tends to $D^{\alpha} P(0)$ as $\lambda$ tends to infinity and for the second term, we have

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}(-1)^{|\alpha|} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y) R(y) d y\right| \leq C_{\varphi} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} \int_{B(0,1 / \lambda)}|R(y)| d y \leq \varepsilon\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right) \lambda^{|\alpha|} \phi\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right),
$$

which proves, since $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$, that $\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}(-1)^{|\alpha|} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y) R(y) d y$ tends to 0 as $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$.
Given $r>0$ and $\lambda>0$, let us now estimate the quantity $\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}$. For all $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{\lambda}(x) & =f_{\lambda}(x)-P_{\lambda}(x) \\
& =\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left(\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda(x-y))-\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} \frac{D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y)}{\alpha!} x^{\alpha}\right)(P(y)+R(y)) d y
\end{aligned}
$$

and since

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left(\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda(x-y)) P(y)-\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} \frac{D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y)}{\alpha!} P(y) x^{\alpha}\right) d y
$$

is equal to $\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda \cdot) * P$ (which is a polynomial of degree $n$ ) minus its Taylor expansion of order $n$ at 0 , this last integral is equal to 0 . Therefore,

$$
R_{\lambda}(x)=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left(\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda(x-y))-\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} \frac{D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y)}{\alpha!} x^{\alpha}\right) R(y) d y
$$

It follows, by Young's inequality, that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} & \leq C_{\varphi}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0,2 r))}+\sum_{\alpha \leq n} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|}\left\|R D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda \cdot)\right\|_{L^{1}(B(0,1 / \lambda))}\left\|\cdot^{\alpha}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \\
& \leq C_{\varphi}^{\prime}\left(r^{d / p} \varepsilon(2 r) \phi(r)+\sum_{\alpha \leq n} \varepsilon\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right) \lambda^{|\alpha|} \phi\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right) r^{d / p+|\alpha|}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

for all $r \geq 1 / \lambda$. But, as $\phi(1 / \lambda) \leq \phi(r) \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{1}{r \lambda}\right)$ and $\frac{1}{r \lambda} \leq 1$, we have, thanks to Remark 2.1.4,

$$
\bar{\phi}\left(\frac{1}{r \lambda}\right)(r \lambda)^{|\alpha|} \leq C_{\delta}(r \lambda)^{-(\underline{b}(\phi)-\delta-|\alpha|)} \leq C_{\delta},
$$

where $\delta>0$ has been chosen such that $\underline{b}(\phi)-\delta-n \geq 0$. Consequently, given $r, \lambda>0$ such that $r \geq 1 / \lambda$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C r^{d / p} \varepsilon(2 r) \phi(r) . \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, if $r<1 / \lambda$, Taylor's formula provides

$$
\left|\lambda^{d} \varphi(\lambda(x-y))-\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \lambda^{d+|\alpha|} \frac{D^{\alpha} \varphi(-\lambda y)}{\alpha!} x^{\alpha}\right| \leq C_{\varphi}(\lambda|x|)^{n+1} \lambda^{d},
$$

which implies

$$
\left|R_{\lambda}(x)\right| \leq C_{\varphi}(\lambda|x|)^{n+1} \lambda^{d} \int_{B(0,2 / \lambda)}|R(y)| d y \leq C_{\varphi, d}(\lambda|x|)^{n+1} \varepsilon\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) \phi\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right)
$$

for all $x \in B(0, r)$. Therefore,

$$
\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C r^{d / p}(\lambda r)^{n+1} \varepsilon\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) \phi\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right) .
$$

Now, using the second part of Remark 2.1.4 we can write

$$
(\lambda r)^{n+1} \phi\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right) \leq \phi(r)(\lambda r)^{n+1} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{1}{r \lambda}\right) \leq C_{\delta^{\prime}} \phi(r)(r \lambda)^{n+1-\bar{b}(\phi)-\delta^{\prime}} \leq C_{\delta^{\prime}} \phi(r),
$$

where $\delta^{\prime}>0$ has been chosen such that $n+1-\bar{b}(\phi)-\delta^{\prime} \geq 0$. As a consequence, given $R, \lambda>0$ such that $r<1 / \lambda$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C r^{d / p} \varepsilon\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) \phi(r) . \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

From 2.10 and 2.11, we have

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C\left(\varepsilon(2 r)+\varepsilon\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right)\right)
$$

for all $r, \lambda>0$, which naturally implies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C\left(\varepsilon(2 r)+\varepsilon\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right)\right) . \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us now remark that if we fix $\rho>0$ and choose $\eta>0$ such that

$$
\underline{b}(\phi)-\eta>n,
$$

then, from Proposition 2.1.3, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \\
& \leq \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f-f_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))}+C_{d} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)-D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{|\alpha|} \\
& \leq C_{\rho} r^{-\underline{b}(\phi)+\eta-d / p}\left\|f-f_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{d, \rho} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)-D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} r^{-\underline{b}(\phi)+\eta+|\alpha|} \\
& \leq C_{\rho} \rho^{-\underline{b}(\phi)+\eta-d / p}\left\|f-f_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{d, \rho} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)-D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} \rho^{-\underline{b}(\phi)+\eta+|\alpha|}
\end{aligned}
$$

for all $r>\rho$. As we know that $\left\|f-f_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \rightarrow 0$ and $D^{\alpha} P_{\lambda}(0) \rightarrow D^{\alpha} P(0)$ as $\lambda \rightarrow \infty$ for all $|\alpha| \leq n$, we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{r \geq \rho} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } \lambda \rightarrow \infty \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Combining 2.12 and 2.13 leads to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } \lambda \rightarrow \infty \tag{2.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

since otherwise there exists $\xi>0$ such that for all $\Lambda>0$ there exists $\lambda>\Lambda$ for which

$$
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \geq \xi
$$

which makes us able to build a sequence $\left(\lambda_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ that converges to $\infty$ and satisfies

$$
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda_{j}}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \geq \xi \quad \text { for all } j
$$

In particular, given $j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, there exists $r_{j}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi\left(r_{j}\right)^{-1} r_{j}^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda_{j}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(0, r_{j}\right)\right)} \geq \xi / 2 \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

As $\lambda_{j} \rightarrow \infty$, there exists $J_{1} \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that for all $j \geq J_{1}, \varepsilon\left(2 / \lambda_{j}\right)<\xi /(4 C)$, where $C>0$ is the constant appearing in 2.12. Moreover, there also exists $\rho>0$ such that, for any $r \in(0, \rho], \varepsilon(2 r)<\xi /(4 C)$. From (2.13), we know that there exists $J_{2} \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that, for all $j \geq J_{2}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{r>\rho} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda_{j}}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))}<\xi / 2 . \tag{2.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, if $j \geq \max \left\{J_{1}, J_{2}\right\}$, 2.16 implies $r_{j} \leq \rho$ and, by 2.12 and 2.15, we finally get a contradiction.

If we now assume that $\bar{b}(\phi) \leq 0$, then $R=f$ and $R_{\lambda}=f_{\lambda}$. Therefore, by Young's inequality, we have

$$
\left\|R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C_{\varphi}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0,2 r))} \leq C \varepsilon(2 r) \phi(r)
$$

If $r \leq 1 / \lambda$, let us recall that $\varepsilon(2 r) \leq \varepsilon(2 / \lambda)$. As a consequence, 2.10-2.12 still hold and we can conclude the proof in the same way, using the fact that

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|R-R_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))}=\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f-f_{\lambda}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))}
$$

and $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$.
The last proposition has the following useful corollary.
Corollary 2.2.2. Under the assumptions of Proposition 2.2.1, the space $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ is a dense subspace of $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. Let us consider $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and the sequence $\left(f_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ of functions defined by

$$
f_{j}:=f \chi_{\overline{B\left(0,2^{j}\right)}} \quad\left(j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}\right)
$$

By Lebesgue's theorem, it is clear that $f_{j} \rightarrow f$ in $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$; we will show that $f_{j} \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ $\left(j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}\right)$ and that the convergence also holds in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Let $P$ be the polynomial of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

First, as $f_{j}=f$ on $B\left(x_{0}, 1\right)$, we have

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-P\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

for any $j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$. Therefore, given $j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}, f_{j} \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\left\|f-f_{j}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}=\left\|f-f_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} .
$$

On the one hand, if $r \in\left(0,2^{j}\right]$ then

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}=0
$$

and, on the other hand, if $r>2^{j}$, by Proposition 2.1.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C r^{-(\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon+d / p)}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq C 2^{-j(\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon+d / p)}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\varepsilon>0$ satisfies $\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon+d / p \geq 0$ and $C>0$ satisfies $r^{(\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon)} \leq C \phi(r)$ for all $r \geq 1$. Therefore,

$$
\left\|f-f_{j}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\left\|f-f_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C 2^{-j(\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon+d / p)}\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } j \rightarrow \infty
$$

which provides the convergence in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
The conclusion then follows from Proposition 2.2.1.

### 2.3. Some embeddings

Notation 2.3.1. Given $\phi, \psi \in \mathcal{B}$, we will write $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ to mean that there exists $R, C>0$ such that, for all $r \in(0, R)$, we have $\phi(r) \leq C \psi(r)$.

Of course, by continuity, one has $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ if and only if, for all $R>0$, there exists $C>0$ such that $\phi(r) \leq C \psi(r)$ for all $r \in(0, R)$.
Proposition 2.3.2. Let $\phi, \psi \in \mathcal{B}$. If $\bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\phi)$ then $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$. Conversely, if $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$, then $\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)$.
Proof. Let us first assume that $\bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\phi)$ and let $\varepsilon>0$ be such that

$$
\bar{b}(\psi)+\varepsilon<\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon .
$$

By Proposition 2.1.3. given $R>0$, there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $r \in(0, R)$,

$$
\phi(r) \leq C r^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon} \leq C^{\prime} r^{\bar{b}(\psi)+\varepsilon} \leq C^{\prime \prime} \psi(r)
$$

which means $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$.
If we now assume $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ then, in particular, there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $r \in(0,1)$,

$$
\bar{\phi}(1 / r)^{-1} \leq C \bar{\psi}(r)
$$

Therefore, for such $r$, we have

$$
\frac{\log (\bar{\phi}(1 / r))}{\log (1 / r)} \geq \frac{\log (C)}{\log (r)}+\frac{\log (\bar{\psi}(r)}{\log (r)}
$$

and letting $r \rightarrow 0^{+}$gives $\bar{b}(\phi) \geq \underline{b}(\psi)$.
Proposition 2.3.3. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty]$ and $\phi, \psi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that either $\bar{b}(\psi)<0$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$. If $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$, then $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right) \hookrightarrow T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Moreover, if $\phi(r) \in o(\psi(r))$ as $r \rightarrow 0^{+}$, then $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right) \hookrightarrow t_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Proof. Let $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$; there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) \quad \forall r>0
$$

Let $Q=0, k=l=0$ if $\bar{b}(\psi)<0$ and

$$
Q=\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)}{\alpha!}\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{\alpha}
$$

$k=n+1, l=n$ if $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ satisfies $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$. For any $r \leq 1$, we obviously have, by Proposition 2.1.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p}\|f-Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p}\|P-Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)+C_{d}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{k} \leq C_{\phi, \psi}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r),
\end{aligned}
$$

while for $r>1$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p}\|f-Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p}\|Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq r^{-d / p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{d, p}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}} r^{l} \leq C_{\phi}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r),
\end{aligned}
$$

which leads to the first part of the proposition.
The second part comes from the inequality

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-Q\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)+C_{d}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{k}
$$

valid for all $0<r \leq 1$ and the relations $\phi(r) \in o(\psi(r))$ and $r^{k} \in o(\phi(r))$.
Proposition 2.3.4. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p_{1}, p_{2} \in[1, \infty]$ and $p_{3}$ be such that

$$
0 \leq \frac{1}{p_{3}}:=\frac{1}{p_{1}}+\frac{1}{p_{2}} \leq 1
$$

and let $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. Given $f_{1} \in T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f_{2} \in T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, we have $f_{1} f_{2} \in T_{\phi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with

$$
\left\|f_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Moreover, if $f_{1} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f_{2} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $f_{1} f_{2} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. We know that, given $k \in\{1,2\}$, there exists a polynomial $P_{k}$ of degree less than or equal to $n$ such that $R_{k}:=f_{k}-P_{k}$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p_{k}}\left\|R_{k}\right\|_{L^{p_{k}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{k}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{k}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) . \tag{2.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, if we denote by $P$ the sum of the terms of degree less than or equal to $n$ in $P_{1} P_{2}$, we have

$$
f_{1} f_{2}=P_{1} P_{2}+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} f_{1}=P+P_{1} P_{2}-P+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} f_{1}
$$

Let $R:=P_{1} P_{2}-P+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} f_{1}$; clearly,

$$
\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} \leq\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Let us first consider $r \leq 1$; by Proposition 2.1.3, since

$$
\left|P_{1} P_{2}(x)-P(x)\right| \leq\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{n+1}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

for $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|P_{1} P_{2}-P\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C_{d, p_{3}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{n+1} \\
& \leq C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

Also, for all $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, since $\left|P_{k}(x)\right| \leq\left\|f_{k}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{k}}\left(x_{0}\right)}(k \in\{1,2\})$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|R_{1} P_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|P_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|R_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{d, p_{2}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using again Proposition 2.1.3. we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|f_{1}-P_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|P_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)+C_{d, p_{1}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{n} \leq C_{d, p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)},
\end{aligned}
$$

and thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|f_{1} R_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|R_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{d, p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

As a consequence, we can write, for $r<1$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\|R\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) . \tag{2.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

If now we consider $r>1$, as $|R| \leq\left|f_{1}\right|\left|f_{2}\right|+|P|$, we get

$$
r^{-d / p_{3}}\|R\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}}+C_{d, p} r^{n}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)},
$$

so that 2.18) still holds in this case, by Proposition 2.1.3.
Finally, if $f_{1} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f_{2} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, we can write

$$
r^{-d / p_{k}}\left\|R_{k}\right\|_{L^{p_{k}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq \varepsilon_{k}(r) \phi(r),
$$

with $\varepsilon_{k}(r)>0$ for $r>0$ and $\varepsilon_{k}(r) \rightarrow 0$ as $r \rightarrow 0^{+}(k \in\{1,2\})$. Replacing $\left|f_{k}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{k}}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ with $\varepsilon_{k}(r)$ in the preceding relations, one gets

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p_{3}}\|R\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0^{+} \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+},
$$

which is sufficient to conclude the proof.
Corollary 2.3.5. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p_{1}, p_{2} \in[1, \infty]$ and $p_{3}$ be such that

$$
0 \leq \frac{1}{p_{3}}:=\frac{1}{p_{1}}+\frac{1}{p_{2}} \leq 1,
$$

and let $\phi, \psi$ be functions in $\mathcal{B}$ such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0, \underline{b}(\psi) \geq-d / p_{2}, \phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ and either $\underline{b}(\psi) \leq 0$ or $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$ for some $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$. If $f_{1} \in T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f_{2} \in T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $f_{1} f_{2} \in T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, with

$$
\left\|f_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
$$

Moreover, if $f_{1} \in t_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f_{2} \in t_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $f_{1} f_{2} \in t_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Proof. If $\underline{b}(\psi) \leq 0$, the embedding is obvious since $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right) \hookrightarrow t_{0}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and so, for $r>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|f_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, \phi, 0}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Otherwise $\underline{b}(\psi)>0$ and $f_{1} \in T_{\psi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with

$$
\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\phi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Using the previous proposition, we get $f_{1} f_{2} \in T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\left\|f_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p, \phi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)},
$$

which allows us to conclude the proof. The second part can be obtained using the usual arguments.

Proposition 2.3.6. Let $p_{1}, p_{2} \in[1, \infty]$ and $p_{3}$ be such that $0 \leq 1 / p_{3}:=1 / p_{1}+1 / p_{2} \leq 1$ and let $\phi, \varphi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $-d / p_{2} \leq \underline{b}(\varphi), 0<\underline{b}(\phi)$. Let also $f_{1} \in T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right), f_{2} \in T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, where $x_{0}$ is a Lebesgue point of $f_{1}$. Finally let $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\psi)>-d / p_{2}, \phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ and

- $\bar{b}(\psi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)<\underline{b}(\phi)$ if $\underline{b}(\phi) \leq 1$,
- $\bar{b}(\psi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)<1$ if $\underline{b}(\phi)>1$ and either $\bar{b}(\psi)<1$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$.

There exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\psi)$ such that, for all $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|\left(f_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) f_{2}-P\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r) .
$$

Consequently, if $f_{2} \in L^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then $\left(f_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) f_{2}$ belongs to $T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$, with

$$
\left\|\left(f_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left(\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

Proof. We use here the same notations as in the proof of Proposition 2.3.4 and set $g_{1}:=f_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Let us first consider the case $\underline{b}(\phi) \leq 1 ; P_{1}$ must be a constant and, by Remark 2.1.10, we have $P_{1}=f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)$, which allows us to write

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|g_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) . \tag{2.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us consider each case separately. If $\underline{b}(\varphi) \leq 0$, then

$$
r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \varphi(r) .
$$

Therefore, if $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ is such that $\bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\phi)+\underline{b}(\varphi)$, then, by choosing $\varepsilon>0$ such that $\bar{b}(\psi)+\varepsilon<\underline{b}(\phi)+\underline{b}(\varphi)-2 \varepsilon$, we get, by Proposition 2.1.3.
$r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \leq r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|g_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}} r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) \varphi(r) \\
& \leq C\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} r^{\underline{b}(\phi)+\underline{b}(\varphi)-2 \varepsilon} \leq C^{\prime}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

for $0<r \leq 1$, where $C, C^{\prime}>0$ only depend on $\phi, \varphi$ and $\psi$. If $r>1$, as $-d / p_{2}<\underline{b}(\psi)$, we can use Proposition 2.1.3 to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|f_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p_{3}}\left|f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \quad \leq r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{p_{2}, p_{3}} r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $\underline{b}(\varphi)>0$, let us consider $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ such that $\underline{b}(\psi)>-d / p_{2}, \bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\phi)+\underline{b}(\varphi)$ and $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$. For $0<r \leq 1$, Proposition 2.1.3 allows us to write
$r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}$
$\leq r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} P_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} R_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}}$
$\leq C_{d, p_{2}}\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \phi(r)\left(\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\varphi)} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!}\right)+\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \phi(r) \varphi(r)$
$\leq C_{p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r)$.
Again, the previous inequality holds for $r>1$ as well.
Let us now investigate the case $\underline{b}(\phi)>1$. For $0<r \leq 1$ we have, as we know that $P_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)=f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{1}}\left\|g_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)+C_{d, p_{1}}\left(\sum_{1 \leq|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!}\right) r \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)} r .
\end{aligned}
$$

Obviously, this inequality still holds for $r>1$. If $\underline{b}(\varphi) \leq 0$, then for all $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ such that $\underline{b}(\psi)>-d / p_{2}$ and $\bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\varphi)+1$, we have, by Proposition 2.1.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}} & \leq C_{p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \varphi(r) r \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

for $0 \leq r<1$. As $\underline{b}(\psi)>-d / p_{3}$, this inequality is also satisfied for $r>1$. If $\underline{b}(\varphi)>0$, let us consider $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ with $\underline{b}(\psi)>-d / p_{2}, \bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\varphi)+1$ and $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$. On the one hand, if $\bar{b}(\psi)<1$, Proposition 2.1.3 implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq & r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} P_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} R_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
\leq & C_{p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} r \\
& +C_{p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \varphi(r) r \\
\leq & C_{\phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

for $0<r \leq 1$; again one can easily check that this inequality also holds for $r>1$. On the other hand, if $n \in \mathbb{N}$ is such that $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$, let us define $P$ as the sum of terms of degree less than or equal to $n$ in $\left(P_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) P_{2}$; we have

$$
g_{1} f_{2}=\left(P_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) P_{2}+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} g_{1}=P+\left(P_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) P_{2}-P+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} g_{1}
$$

By setting $R:=\left(P_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) P_{2}-P+R_{1} P_{2}+R_{2} g_{1}$, Proposition 2.1.3 gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\|R\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq & r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p_{3}}\|P\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
\leq & C_{p_{3}, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \psi(r) \\
& +C_{p_{3}, p_{2}, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \psi(r) \\
& +C_{d, p_{3}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{n} \\
\leq & C_{\psi, p_{1}, p_{2}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

for $r>1$, while for $0<r<1$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|R_{1} P_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}} & \leq C_{d, p_{2}}\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \phi(r) \\
& \leq C_{p_{2}, \phi, \psi}\left|f_{1}\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r), \\
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|R_{2} g_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}} & \leq C_{p_{1}, \phi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \varphi(r) r \\
& \leq C_{p_{1} \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left|f_{2}\right|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|\left(P_{1}-f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right) P_{2}-P\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C_{d, p_{3}}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)}}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} r^{n+1} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

This proves that there exists a constant $C_{p_{1}, p_{2} \phi, \varphi, \psi}>0$ such that, for all $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d / p_{3}}\left\|g_{1} f_{2}-P\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi}\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \psi(r)
$$

If $f_{2} \in L^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then

$$
\left\|g_{1} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}} \leq\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\left|f_{1}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}}
$$

which gives the conclusion.
Proposition 2.3.7. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p_{1}, p_{2} \in[1, \infty]$ be such that $p_{1} \leq p_{2}$ and let $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $-d / p_{2}<\underline{b}(\phi)$. If $f \in T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right) \cap L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then $f \in T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, with

$$
\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

Moreover, in this case, $f \in t_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ implies $f \in t_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. Let $P$ be the polynomial of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that, for $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d / p_{2}}\|f-P\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \phi(r) .
$$

For such $r$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{1}}\|f-P\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p_{1}} C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}} r^{d / p_{1}-d / p_{2}}\|f-P\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{d, p_{1}, p_{2}}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r),
\end{aligned}
$$

which is sufficient to conclude the proof, as $f \in L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$.
The second part can be obtained using the same arguments as usual.
2.4. Generalization of Whitney's extension theorem. In this section, we show that some uniform conditions on a closed set $E$ involving the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}$ imply the belonging to the spaces $B_{\phi}(E)$ and $b_{\phi}(E)$ respectively, which we define below. Then, we show that a function which has such properties can be extended in an open neighborhood of $E$ into a function which satisfies generalized Hölderian condition type (see [19]).

In what follows we will heavily need the following lemma. Its proof can be found in [35] for example.

LEmma 2.4.1. Given $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, there exists a function $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with support in $\overline{B(0,1)}$ such that, for any polynomial $P$ of degree less than or equal to $n$ and any $\varepsilon>0$,

$$
\varphi_{\varepsilon} * P=P
$$

We now introduce the spaces $B_{\phi}(E)$ and $b_{\phi}(E)$ of functions which admit a formal Taylor expansion on a set $E \subset \mathbb{R}^{d}$ for which the behavior can be characterized by a Lipschitz-type condition given by a function $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$.

Definition 2.4.2. Let $E$ be a subset of $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$. A bounded function $f$ on $E$ belongs to the space $B_{\phi}(E)$ if there exist $C, M>0$ such that, for all $x_{0} \in E$, there exist a polynomial $P_{x_{0}}$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$,

$$
P_{x_{0}}:=\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{f_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right)}{\alpha!}\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{\alpha},
$$

such that $f_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)=f\left(x_{0}\right),\left|f_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right)\right| \leq M$ for all $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$ and

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)\right| \leq C \phi\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{-|\alpha|}
$$

for all $x \in E$ satisfying $x \neq x_{0}$ and all $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$.
Definition 2.4.3. Let $E$ be a subset of $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$. A function $f$ defined on $E$ belongs to the space $b_{\phi}(E)$ if, for any $x_{0} \in E$, there exists a polynomial $P_{x_{0}}$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$,

$$
P_{x_{0}}:=\sum_{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{f_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right)}{\alpha!}\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{\alpha},
$$

for which $f_{0}\left(x_{0}\right)=f\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\lim _{\substack{x \rightarrow x_{0} \\ x \in E}} \phi\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)^{-1}\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{|\alpha|}\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)\right|=0 \quad \text { uniformly in } x_{0} \in E .
$$

Proposition 2.4.4. Let $E$ be a closed subset of $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ and let $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ satisfy $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$.
(1) If there exists $M>0$ such that $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq M$ for all $x_{0} \in E$, then $f \in B_{\phi}(E)$ (in the sense that $f$ is equal almost everywhere to a function in $B_{\phi}(E)$ ).
(2) If $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $x_{0} \in E$, with 2.8 holding uniformly in $x_{0} \in E$, then $f \in b_{\phi}(E)$.

Proof. Let us prove (1). We know that for any $x_{0} \in E$, there exists a polynomial $P_{x_{0}}$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that $R_{x_{0}}:=f-P_{x_{0}}$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq M \phi(r), \tag{2.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $r>0$, with $\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)\right| / \alpha!\leq M$ for all $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$. Moreover, in the light of Remark 2.1.10, one can modify $f$ on a negligible set in order to have $f\left(x_{0}\right)=P_{x_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $x_{0} \in E$. In particular $\left|f\left(x_{0}\right)\right| \leq M$ for all $x_{0} \in E$ and $f$ is bounded on $E$.

Let us take a function $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ as in Lemma 2.4.1, let $x, x_{0}$ be distinct points of $E$ and set $\varepsilon:=\left|x-x_{0}\right|$. Let us define, for $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$,

$$
I_{\alpha}:=D^{\alpha}\left(\varphi_{\varepsilon} * f\right)(x)
$$

On the one hand, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
I_{\alpha} & =D^{\alpha}\left(\varphi_{\varepsilon} *\left(P_{x_{0}}+R_{x_{0}}\right)\right)(x)=\left(\varphi_{\varepsilon} * D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}\right)(x)+\left(D^{\alpha} \varphi_{\varepsilon} \star R_{x_{0}}\right)(x) \\
& =D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)+\left(D^{\alpha} \varphi_{\varepsilon} * R_{x_{0}}\right)(x),
\end{aligned}
$$

and, on the other hand,

$$
I_{\alpha}=D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)+\left(D^{\alpha} \varphi_{\varepsilon} * R_{x}\right)(x)
$$

So we get, for $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x) & =D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)+\left(D^{\alpha} \varphi_{\varepsilon} *\left(R_{x_{0}}-R_{x}\right)(x)\right. \\
& =D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)+\int_{B(x, \varepsilon)} \varepsilon^{-d+|\alpha|} D^{\alpha} \varphi\left(\frac{x-y}{\varepsilon}\right)\left(R_{x_{0}}(y)-R_{x}(y)\right) d y
\end{aligned}
$$

Setting $C_{\varphi}:=\sup _{|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)}\left\|D^{\alpha} \varphi\right\|_{\infty}$, we finally get, for $|\alpha|<\underline{b}(\phi)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)\right| & \leq C_{\varphi} \varepsilon^{-|\alpha|}\left(\varepsilon^{-d}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{1}(B(x, \varepsilon))}+\varepsilon^{-d}\left\|R_{x}\right\|_{\left.L^{1}(B(x, \varepsilon))\right)}\right) \\
& \leq C_{\varphi} C_{d} \varepsilon^{-|\alpha|}\left((2 \varepsilon)^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 \varepsilon\right)\right)}+\varepsilon^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(x, \varepsilon))}\right) \\
& \leq C \phi\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{-\alpha},
\end{aligned}
$$

where the constant $C>0$ only depends on $C_{\varphi}, M, d$ and $\phi$.
For (2), let us consider

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \in o(\phi(r)) \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

uniformly in $x_{0} \in E$, instead of 2.20 . Since

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)\right| \leq C_{\varphi} C_{d} \varepsilon^{-|\alpha|}\left((2 \varepsilon)^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 \varepsilon\right)\right)}+\varepsilon^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(x, \varepsilon))}\right)
$$

for all $x, x_{0} \in E$ with $0<\varepsilon=\left|x-x_{0}\right|$, we conclude that, given $C>0$, there exists $\eta>0$ such that if $0<\left|x-x_{0}\right|<\eta\left(x, x_{0} \in E\right)$ then

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x)-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)\right| \leq C \phi\left(\left|x-x_{0}\right|\right)\left|x-x_{0}\right|^{-\alpha},
$$

which means that $f \in b_{\phi}(E)$.
The theorem concluding this section relies on the following lemma, which establishes the existence of a smooth function on a neighborhood of a closed subset $E$ which is comparable to the distance from $E$ (see e.g. [35, 8]).
Lemma 2.4.5. Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}^{d}$ be a closed set and $U=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}: d(x, E)<1\right\}$. There exist $\delta \in C^{\infty}(U \backslash E)$ and $C>0$ such that

$$
C^{-1} d(x, E) \leq \delta(x) \leq C d(x, E) \quad \forall x \in U \backslash E
$$

and

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} \delta(x)\right| \leq C(\alpha) d(x, E)^{1-|\alpha|} \quad \forall x \in U \backslash E,|\alpha| \geq 0
$$

We will also need the following combinatorial lemma, which can easily be proved by induction on $l \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$.

Lemma 2.4.6. Let $l \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$.

- If $l=0 \bmod 4$, then

$$
-\frac{1}{2}\binom{l}{l / 2}=\sum_{j=0}^{l / 2-1}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}=\sum_{j=l / 2+1}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}
$$

- If $l=1 \bmod 4$, then

$$
\binom{l-1}{(l-1) / 2}=\sum_{j=0}^{(l-1) / 2}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}=-\sum_{j=\frac{l-1}{2}+1}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}
$$

- If $l=2 \bmod 4$, then

$$
\frac{1}{2}\binom{l}{l / 2}=\sum_{j=0}^{l / 2-1}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}=\sum_{j=l / 2+1}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}
$$

- If $l=3 \bmod 4$, then

$$
-\binom{l-1}{(l-1) / 2}=\sum_{j=0}^{(l-1) / 2}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}=-\sum_{j=(l-1) / 2+1}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j} .
$$

For the following result, we need the notion of finite (forward) difference for a function $f$ (see e.g. [29]): set $\Delta_{h}^{1} f(x)=f(x+h)-f(x)$ and, given $n \in \mathbb{N}, \Delta_{h}^{n+1} f(x)=\Delta_{h}^{1} \Delta_{h}^{n} f(x)$.
Theorem 2.4.7. Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}^{d}$ be a closed set, $U=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}: d(x, E)<1\right\}$, $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi)$. If $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ satisfies $\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq M$ for some $M>0$ and all $x_{0} \in E$, then there exists $F \in C^{n}(U)$ such that $F=f^{\phi}$ almost everywhere on $E$.

Moreover, if $m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ is such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<m$, then there exists $C>0$ such that for any $x \in U$ and any $h \in \mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}$ for which $[x, x+(m-n) h] \subset U$, we have

$$
\left|\Delta_{h}^{m-n} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| \leq C \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n} \quad \text { for any }|\alpha|=n
$$

Proof. Let us consider the functions $\varphi$ and $\delta$ from Lemmata 2.4.1 and 2.4.5 respectively. We know that we can modify $f$ on a set of measure zero so that $f \in B_{\phi}(E)$. Let us define the function $F$ on $U$ by

$$
F(x):= \begin{cases}f(x) & \text { if } x \in E \\ \delta(x)^{-d} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \varphi\left((x-y) \delta(x)^{-1}\right) f(y) d y & \text { otherwise } .\end{cases}
$$

Obviously $F \in C^{\infty}(U \backslash E)$. Let $\bar{x} \in U \backslash E$ and $x_{0} \in E$ be such that $\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|=d(\bar{x}, E)$. As $x_{0} \in E$, there exists a polynomial $P_{x_{0}}$ of degree less than or equal to $n$ such that $R_{x_{0}}:=f-P_{x_{0}}$ satisfies

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq M \phi(r) \quad \text { for all } r>0
$$

For any $x \in U \backslash E$, by setting

$$
\Phi_{\alpha}(x, \cdot)=D_{x}^{\alpha}\left(\delta(x)^{-d} \varphi\left((x-\cdot) \delta(x)^{-1}\right)\right.
$$

we have, by Lemma 2.4.1,

$$
D^{\alpha} F(x)=D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(x, y) R_{x_{0}}(y) d y
$$

One can easily check (by induction) that $\Phi_{\alpha}(x, \cdot)$ is of the form

$$
\delta(x)^{-d-k} D^{\alpha} \varphi\left((x-\cdot) \delta^{-1}(x)\right)(x-\cdot)^{\gamma} P(x)
$$

where $P(x)$ is a product of derivatives of the function $\delta$ evaluated at $x$ with $t$ factors and whose sum of orders is equal to $w$ and where $k+w-t-|\gamma|=|\alpha|$. Thanks to the property of the function $\delta$, we have $|P(x)| \leq C d(x, E)^{t-w}, \delta(x)^{-d-k} \leq C^{*} d(x, E)^{-d-k}$ and

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} \varphi\left((x-\cdot) \delta^{-1}(x)\right)(x-y)^{\gamma}\right| \leq C_{\gamma, \alpha} d(x, E)^{|\gamma|}
$$

as $D^{\alpha} \varphi\left((x-\cdot) \delta^{-1}(x)\right)(x-\cdot)^{\gamma}$ does not vanish if $|x-\cdot| \leq \delta(x)$. We thus have

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(x, y) R_{x_{0}}(y) d y\right| \leq C_{1} d(x, E)^{-d-|\alpha|} \int_{B(x, \delta(x))}\left|R_{x_{0}}(y)\right| d y
$$

for all $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}_{0}^{d}$ and $x \in U \backslash E$. As there exists $C^{\prime}>0$ such that $\delta(x) \leq C^{\prime} d(x, E)$ for all $x \in U \backslash E$, we can write

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|D^{\alpha} F(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(\bar{x})\right| & \leq C_{1} d(\bar{x}, E)^{-d-|\alpha|} \int_{B\left(\bar{x}, C^{\prime} d(\bar{x}, E)\right)}\left|R_{x_{0}}(y)\right| d y \\
& \leq C_{1} d(\bar{x}, E)^{-|\alpha|} d(\bar{x}, E)^{-d} \int_{B\left(x_{0},\left(C^{\prime}+1\right) d(\bar{x}, E)\right)}\left|R_{x_{0}}(y)\right| d y \\
& \leq C_{2} M \phi(d(\bar{x}, E)) d(\bar{x}, E)^{-|\alpha|} \\
& =C_{2} M \phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|\right)\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|\right)^{-|\alpha|}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C_{2}>0$ is a constant which only depends on $\varphi, \phi, C_{1}, C^{\prime}$ and $d$. Moreover, since $f \in B_{\phi}(E)$, we know that $P_{x_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)=f\left(x_{0}\right)$ and for all $x_{1} \in E$ such that $x_{1} \neq x_{0}$, $D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)=D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)+R_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}, x_{1}\right)$, where $R_{\alpha}$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|R_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}, x_{1}\right)\right| \leq C \phi\left(\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left(\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)^{-|\alpha|} \quad \text { for all }|\alpha| \leq n \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, thanks to Taylor's formula, we have, for $|\alpha| \leq n$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\beta!} D^{\alpha+\beta} P_{x_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \quad=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\beta!}\left(D^{\alpha+\beta} P_{x_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)+R_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{0}, x_{1}\right)\right)\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta} \\
& \quad=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\beta!}\left(\sum_{|\gamma| \leq n-(|\alpha|+|\beta|)} \frac{1}{\gamma!} D^{\alpha+\beta+\gamma} P_{x_{1}}\left(x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)^{\gamma}+R_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{0}, x_{1}\right)\right)\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\beta!} & \sum_{|\gamma| \leq n-(|\alpha|+|\beta|)} \frac{1}{\gamma!} D^{\alpha+\beta+\gamma} P_{x_{1}}\left(x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)^{\gamma}\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta} \\
& =\sum_{|\gamma| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\gamma!} \sum_{|\beta| \leq n-(|\alpha|+|\gamma|)} \frac{1}{\beta!} D^{\alpha+\beta+\gamma} P_{x_{1}}\left(x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta}\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)^{\gamma} \\
& =\sum_{|\gamma| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\gamma!} D^{\alpha+\gamma} P_{x_{1}}\left(x-x_{0}+x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)^{\gamma}=D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(x) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, we have

$$
D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(x)=D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(x)+\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \frac{1}{\beta!} R_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{0}, x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{0}\right)^{\beta}
$$

for all $x_{0}, x_{1} \in E$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$. In particular, for $|\alpha| \leq n$,

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(\bar{x})\right| \leq C \sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} \phi\left(\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|^{-|\alpha|-|\beta|}\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|^{|\beta|},
$$

and as $\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right| \leq\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|$, we have $\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right| \leq 2\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi\left(\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right) \mid x_{0} & -\left.x_{1}\right|^{-|\alpha|-|\beta|} \\
& \leq \phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|^{-|\alpha|-|\beta|} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\left.\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)}{\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|}\right)\left(\frac{\left.\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)}{\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|}\right)^{-|\alpha|-|\beta|},
\end{aligned}
$$

and as $|\alpha|+|\beta| \leq n<\underline{b}(\phi)$, Remark 2.1.4 implies that

$$
\bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\left.\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)}{\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|}\right)\left(\frac{\left.\left|x_{0}-x_{1}\right|\right)}{\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|}\right)^{-|\alpha|-|\beta|}
$$

is bounded (by a constant which only depends on $\phi$ ). We thus have

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(\bar{x})\right| \leq C \phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|^{-|\alpha|} \quad \text { for }|\alpha| \leq n .
$$

This inequality and the upper bound obtained for $D^{\alpha} F(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(\bar{x})$ give $\left|D^{\alpha} F(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(\bar{x})\right| \leq C\left(\phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|\right)\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|^{-|\alpha|}+\phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right|^{-|\alpha|}\right) \quad$ for all $x_{1} \in E$, and as $\left|\bar{x}-x_{0}\right| \leq\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|$, we get, as before,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|D^{\alpha} F(\bar{x})-D^{\alpha} P_{x_{1}}(\bar{x})\right| \leq C \phi\left(\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|\right)\left|\bar{x}-x_{1}\right|^{-|\alpha|} \tag{2.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $F_{\alpha}$ be the function defined on $U$ by

$$
F_{\alpha}(x):= \begin{cases}D^{\alpha} P_{x}(x) & \text { if } x \in E \\ D^{\alpha} F(x) & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

We have proved that, for $|\alpha| \leq n, F_{\alpha} \in C^{\infty}(U \backslash E)$ and for $x \in E$ and $h \neq 0$ such that $x+h \in U$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{\alpha}(x+h)=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n-|\alpha|} D^{\alpha+\beta} P_{x}(x) h^{\beta}+R_{\alpha}(x, x+h) \tag{2.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\left|R_{\alpha}(x, x+h)\right| \leq C \phi(|h|)|h|^{-|\alpha|},
$$

with a uniform constant. More precisely, if $h$ is such that $x+h \in E$, the previous inequality is satisfied because $f$ belongs to $B_{\phi}(E)$; otherwise $x+h \in U \backslash E$ and the inequality follows from (2.22). This is sufficient to show that $F \in C^{n}(U)$ and $D^{\alpha} F=F_{\alpha}$ on $U$ for all $|\alpha| \leq n$. Indeed, 2.23) implies that $F_{\alpha}$ is continuous on $E$, and so on $U$. Given $n \geq 1$, let us fix $x \in E$; if $h \in \mathbb{R} \backslash\{0\}$ is sufficiently small, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, we have

$$
F\left(x+h e_{j}\right)-F(x)=\sum_{|\beta|=1}^{n} D^{\beta} P_{x}(x)\left(h e_{j}\right)^{\beta}+R_{0}(x, x+h),
$$

which allows us to write

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\frac{F\left(x+h e_{j}\right)-F(x)}{h}-F_{e_{j}}(x)\right| & \leq \sum_{|\beta|=2}^{n}\left|D^{\beta} P_{x}(x)\right||h|^{|\beta|-1}+\frac{\left|R_{0}(x, x+h)\right|}{|h|} \\
& \leq \sum_{|\beta|=2}^{n}\left|D^{\beta} P_{x}(x)\right||h|^{|\beta|-1}+C \frac{\phi(|h|)}{|h|}
\end{aligned}
$$

and, as the right-hand side tends to 0 as $h$ tends to 0 , we conclude, since $1 \leq n<\underline{b}(\phi)$, that $F$ is differentiable at $x$ and $D_{j} F(x)=F_{e_{j}}(x)$. If we now assume that $F$ is $(n-1)$ times continuously differentiable at $x$, with $D^{\alpha} F(x)=F_{\alpha}(x)$ for every $|\alpha| \leq n-1$, we have, for $|\alpha|=n-1, h \in \mathbb{R} \backslash\{0\}$ sufficiently small and $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\frac{F_{\alpha}\left(x+h e_{j}\right)-F_{\alpha}(x)}{h}-F_{\alpha+e_{j}}(x)\right| & \leq \sum_{|\beta|=1}\left|D^{\alpha+\beta} P_{x}(x)\right||h|^{|\beta|-1}+\frac{\left|R_{\alpha}(x, x+h)\right|}{|h|} \\
& \leq \sum_{|\beta|=1}\left|D^{\alpha+\beta} P_{x}(x)\right||h|^{|\beta|-1}+C \frac{\phi(|h|)}{|h|^{n}}
\end{aligned}
$$

and we conclude, in the same way, that $F_{\alpha}$ is differentiable at $x$ with $D_{j} F_{\alpha}(x)=F_{\alpha+e_{j}}(x)$.
Let us now prove that if $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<m$, then there exists $C>0$ such that, for all $x \in U$ and $h \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ such that $[x, x+m h] \subset U$, we have

$$
\left|\Delta_{h}^{m-n} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| \leq C \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n}
$$

for all $|\alpha|=n$. So far, we know from 2.21 and 2.22 that the following inequality holds for all $|\alpha|=n, x \in U$ and $y$ in $E$ satisfying $x \neq y$ :

$$
\left|F_{\alpha}(x)-F_{\alpha}(y)\right| \leq C \phi(|x-y|)|x-y|^{-n} .
$$

If $x \in U$ and $h \in \mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}$ are such that there exists $k \in\{0, \ldots, m-n\}$ for which $x+k h \in E$, we can use Lemma 2.4.6 to obtain, setting $l=m-n$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\Delta_{h}^{l} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| & =\left|\sum_{j=0}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j} D^{\alpha} F(x+j h)\right| \\
& =\left|\sum_{j=0}^{l}(-1)^{j}\binom{l}{j}\left(D^{\alpha} F(x+j h)-D^{\alpha} F(x+k h)\right)\right| \\
& \leq \sum_{j=0}^{l}\binom{l}{j} C \phi(|(j-k) h|)|(j-k) h|^{-n} \leq C^{\prime} \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us now consider the case where $x+k h \in U \backslash E$ for all $k \in\{0, \ldots, l\}$; let us first suppose that $d(x, E) \leq(l+1)|h|$ and take $x_{0} \in E$ such that $\left|x_{0}-x\right|=d(x, E)$. Of course $\left|x_{0}-x\right| \leq(l+1)|h|$ and, for all $j \in\{0, \ldots, l\}$, we have $\left|x_{0}-(x+j h)\right| \leq(2 l+1)|h|$. As before,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\Delta_{h}^{l} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| & \left.\left.\leq \sum_{j=0}^{l}\binom{l}{j} \right\rvert\, D^{\alpha} F(x+j h)-D^{\alpha} F\left(x_{0}\right)\right) \mid \\
& \left.\left.\left.\leq C \sum_{j=0}^{l}\binom{l}{j} \phi\left(\mid x+j h-x_{0}\right) \right\rvert\,\right) \mid x+j h-x_{0}\right)\left.\right|^{-n}
\end{aligned}
$$

and, for all $j \in\{0, \ldots, l\}$,

$$
\left.\phi\left(\mid x+j h-x_{0}\right) \mid\right)\left|x+j h-x_{0}\right|^{-n} \leq \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\left.\mid x+j h-x_{0}\right) \mid}{|h|}\right)\left(\frac{\left|x+j h-x_{0}\right|}{|h|}\right)^{-n} .
$$

That being said, we have $\left|x+j h-x_{0}\right| / h \leq 2 l+1$ and so, by Remark 2.1.4

$$
\bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\left|x+j h-x_{0}\right|}{|h|}\right)\left(\frac{\left|x+j h-x_{0}\right|}{|h|}\right)^{-n} \leq C
$$

where the constant $C$ only depends on $\phi$ and $l$. Therefore, we can write

$$
\left|\Delta_{h}^{l} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| \leq C^{\prime} \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n}
$$

It remains to consider the case where $x+k h \in U \backslash E$ for all $k \in\{0, \ldots, l\}$ and $(l+1)|h|<d(x, E)$. As before, let $x_{0}$ stand for a point in $E$ such that $\left|x_{0}-x\right|=d(x, E)$. We already know that, for any $y \in U \backslash E$,

$$
D^{\alpha} F(y)=D^{\alpha} P_{x_{0}}(y)+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(y, \xi) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi
$$

The function $y \mapsto \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(y, \xi) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi$ belongs to $C^{\infty}(U \backslash E)$ and, for all $\beta \in \mathbb{N}_{0}^{d}$,

$$
D^{\beta} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(y, \xi) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha+\beta}(y, \xi) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi
$$

As the segment $[x, x+l h]$ is included in $U \backslash E$, we know, by Taylor's formula, that there exist points $x_{\beta}$ with $|\beta|=l$ on the segment $[x, x+l h]$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta_{h}^{l} D^{\alpha} F(x) & =\Delta_{h}^{l} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha}(x, \xi) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi=\sum_{|\beta|=l} h^{\beta} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \Phi_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{\beta}, \xi\right) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi \\
& =\sum_{|\beta|=l} h^{\beta} \int_{B\left(x_{\beta}, C d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)\right)} \Phi_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{\beta}, \xi\right) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi
\end{aligned}
$$

where $C$ is a constant such that $\delta(y) \leq C d(y, E)$ for all $y \in U \backslash E$. Moreover, for such $y$, we have already obtained

$$
\left|\Phi_{\alpha+\beta}(y)\right| \leq C^{\prime} d(y, E)^{-d-(|\alpha|+|\beta|)}=C^{\prime} d(y, E)^{-d-m}
$$

If $|\beta|=l$, since $x_{\beta} \in[x, x+l h]$, we have

$$
d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right) \geq d(x, E)-\left|x-x_{\beta}\right| \geq(l+1)|h|-l|h|=|h|
$$

and so, if $\xi \in B\left(x_{\beta}, C d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)\right)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\xi-x_{0}\right| & \leq\left|\xi-x_{\beta}\right|+\left|x_{\beta}-x\right|+\left|x-x_{0}\right| \leq C d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)+l|h|+d(x, E) \\
& \leq C d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)+l d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)+d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)+l|h| \leq C^{\prime \prime} d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_{B\left(x_{\beta}, C d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)\right)} \Phi_{\alpha+\beta}\left(x_{\beta}, \xi\right) R_{x_{0}}(\xi) d \xi\right| & \leq C^{\prime} d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)^{-d-m} \int_{B\left(x_{0}, C^{\prime \prime} d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)\right)}\left|R_{x_{0}}(\xi)\right| d \xi \\
& \leq C^{\prime} M d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)^{-m} \phi\left(d\left(x_{\beta}, F\right)\right) \\
& \leq C^{\prime} M \phi(|h|)|h|^{-m} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)}{|h|}\right)\left(\frac{d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)}{|h|}\right)^{-m} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, as $d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right) /|h| \geq 1$ and $\bar{b}(\phi)<m$, we know that

$$
\bar{\phi}\left(\frac{d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)}{|h|}\right)\left(\frac{d\left(x_{\beta}, E\right)}{|h|}\right)^{-m}
$$

is bounded by a constant which only depends on $\phi$ and $m$. We can thus write

$$
\left|\Delta_{h}^{l} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| \leq C^{\prime} \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n}
$$

which is what we needed to conclude the proof.
Theorem 2.4.8. Let $E \subset \mathbb{R}^{d}$ be a closed set, $U=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}: d(x, E)<1\right\}$, $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi)$. If $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $x_{0} \in E$, with 2.8 holding uniformly in $x_{0} \in E$, then there exists $F \in C^{n}(U)$ such that $F=f$ almost everywhere on $E$.

Moreover, if $m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ is such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<m$, then, for all $|\alpha|=n, x \in E$, and $\varepsilon>0$, there exists $\eta>0$ such that, for all $0<|h| \leq \eta$ for which $[x, x+(m-n) h] \subset E$,

$$
\left|\Delta_{h}^{m-n} D^{\alpha} F(x)\right| \leq \varepsilon \phi(|h|)|h|^{-n} .
$$

Proof. The proof is essentially the same as the previous one, using this time the fact that $f \in b_{\phi}(E)$ and

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|R_{x_{0}}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \in o(\phi(r)) \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+}
$$

uniformly in $x_{0} \in E$.

## 3. Applications to operators

3.1. The Bessel operator. In this section we look at the action of the Bessel operator of order $s$,

$$
\mathcal{J}^{s} f:=\mathcal{F}^{-1}\left(\left(1+|\cdot|^{2}\right)^{-s / 2} \mathcal{F} f\right) \quad\left(s \in \mathbb{R}, f \in \mathcal{S}^{\prime}\right)
$$

on the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. If $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ and $s \in \mathbb{R}$, then $\phi_{s}$ will denote the function

$$
\phi_{s}:(0,+\infty) \rightarrow(0,+\infty), \quad x \mapsto \phi(x) x^{s}
$$

It is obvious that $\phi_{s}$ is again in $\mathcal{B}$ and $\underline{b}\left(\phi_{s}\right)=\underline{b}(\phi)+s$ and $\bar{b}\left(\phi_{s}\right)=\bar{b}(\phi)+s$.

Let us recall that if $0<s<d+1$ then we have $\mathcal{J}^{s} f=u_{s} * f$, where $u_{s}$ is the function defined for $x \neq 0$ by

$$
u_{s}(x)=\frac{1}{(2 \pi)^{\frac{d-1}{2}} 2^{s / 2} \Gamma(s / 2) \Gamma\left(\frac{d-s+1}{2}\right)} e^{|x|} \int_{0}^{+\infty} e^{-|x| t}\left(t+t^{2} / 2\right)^{\frac{d-s-1}{2}} d t
$$

The following inequality holds for all $0<s<d$ and $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}_{0}^{d}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
D^{\alpha} u_{s}(x) \leq C_{s, \alpha} e^{-|x|}\left(1+|x|^{-d+s-|\alpha|}\right) \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

For simplicity, let us introduce the notion of admissible value for a real number.
Definition 3.1.1. Given $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$, a value $s>0$ is said to be admissible (for $\phi$ ) if one of the following two conditions is satisfied:

- $\bar{b}(\phi)+s<0$,
- there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi)+s \leq \bar{b}(\phi)+s<n+1$.

Theorem 3.1.2. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in(1, \infty], \phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ and $s>0$ be an admissible value for $\phi$. The operator $\mathcal{J}^{s}$ maps continuously $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ into $T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, where

- $1 / p \geq 1 / q \geq 1 / p-s / d$ if $p<d / s$,
- $p \leq q \leq \infty$ if $d / s<p \leq \infty$,
- $p \leq q<\infty$ if $d / s=p$.

Proof. Let $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$; we know that there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that $R:=f-P$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|R\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) \quad \text { for all } r>0 . \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Without loss of generality, we can assume that $x_{0}=0$. We first want to estimate the following two quantities, for all $r>0$ and $u \in \mathbb{R}$ :

$$
\int_{B(0, r)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x \quad \text { and } \quad \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x .
$$

For this purpose, let us set

$$
\varphi(r):=\int_{B(0, r)}|R(x)| d x
$$

from (3.2), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varphi(r) \leq C_{d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} r^{d} \phi(r) . \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, using the spherical coordinates in $\mathbb{R}^{d}$, we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varphi(r)=\int_{0}^{r} \psi(\rho) d \rho \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\psi(\rho):=\rho^{d-1} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \ldots \int_{0}^{\pi}\left|R\left(x\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)\right)\right| d \Omega_{d}
$$

and $d \Omega_{d}$ stands for $\sin ^{d-2}\left(\theta_{1}\right) \cdots \sin \left(\theta_{d-2}\right) d \theta_{1} \cdots d \theta_{d-1}$. Therefore, for $\varepsilon>0$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\varphi(r) r^{-u}-\varphi(\varepsilon) \varepsilon^{-u} & =\int_{\varepsilon}^{r} \rho^{-u} \psi(\rho) d \rho-\int_{\varepsilon}^{r} u \rho^{-(u+1)} \varphi(\rho) d \rho \\
& =\int_{B(0, r) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x-\int_{\varepsilon}^{r} u \rho^{-(u+1)} \varphi(\rho) d \rho
\end{aligned}
$$

Consequently,

$$
\int_{B(0, r) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x \leq \varphi(r) r^{-u}+u \int_{0}^{r} \rho^{-(u+1)} \varphi(\rho) d \rho
$$

If $\underline{b}(\phi)+d-u>0$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{0}^{r} \rho^{-(u+1)} \varphi(\rho) d \rho & \leq C_{d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \int_{0}^{r} \rho^{d-u-1} \phi(\rho) d \rho \leq C_{d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) \int_{0}^{r} \rho^{d-u-1} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\rho}{r}\right) d \rho \\
& =C_{d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) r^{d-u} \int_{0}^{1} \frac{\bar{\phi}(\xi) \xi^{d-u}}{\xi} d \xi \leq C_{u}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) r^{d-u}
\end{aligned}
$$

thanks to Proposition 2.1.5. Hence, for all $r>0$ and $u \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $\underline{b}(\phi)+d-u>0$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{B(0, r)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x \leq C_{d, u}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r^{d-u} \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

If we now assume that $\bar{b}(\phi)+d-u<0$, then, for all $N>0$,

$$
\int_{B(0, N) \backslash B(0, r)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x=\varphi(N) N^{-u}-\varphi(r) r^{-u}+u \int_{r}^{N} \rho^{-u-1} \varphi(\rho) d \rho
$$

and, since $\varphi(N) N^{-u}$ tends to 0 as $N \rightarrow \infty$, we get, thanks to 3.3) and Proposition 2.1.3,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)}|R(x)||x|^{-u} d x \leq C_{u}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r^{d-u} \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

using the same technique as before.
Let us assume first that $0<s<d$; we have

$$
\mathcal{J}^{s} f=u_{s} * P+u_{s} * R
$$

where $u_{s} * P$ is a polynomial of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ whose sum of coefficients is bounded by the sum of the coefficients of $P$. We thus need to estimate $u_{s} * R$. Let us fix $r>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ such that $2|x|<r$; if there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\phi)+s \leq$ $\bar{b}(\phi)+s<n+1$, by Taylor's formula, we find that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(u_{s} * R\right)(x)= & \int_{B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y+\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y \\
& -\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \int_{B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y \\
& +\sum_{|\alpha|=n+1} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(\Theta(x) x-y) R(y) d y
\end{aligned}
$$

for some $\Theta(x) \in(0,1)$. Using (3.1) and then (3.5), we get, for all $|\alpha| \leq n$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y\right| \\
& \quad \leq C\left(\int_{B(0,1)}|y|^{-d+s-|\alpha|}|R(y)| d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)} e^{-|y|}|f(y)| d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)} e^{-|y|}|P(y)| d y\right) \\
& \quad \leq C_{\alpha, s}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}+C_{p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C \sum_{|\beta|<\underline{b}(\phi)} \frac{\left|D^{\beta} P(0)\right|}{\beta!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)} e^{-|y|}|y|^{\beta} d y \\
& \quad \leq C_{\alpha, s, p, d}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)},
\end{aligned}
$$

so that

$$
\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y
$$

is a polynomial of degree $n$ whose coefficients are bounded by $\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. For all $|\alpha| \leq n$, we also have, thanks to (3.5),

$$
\left|\int_{B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y\right| \leq C \int_{B(0, r)}|y|^{-d+s-|\alpha|}|R(y)| d y \leq C_{\alpha}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r^{s-|\alpha|}
$$

Now, if $|\alpha|=n+1$ and if $|y| \geq r$, then $|\Theta(x) x-y| \geq|y| / 2$ and, assuming that $s<d$,

$$
\left|D^{\alpha} u_{s}(\Theta(x) x-y)\right| \leq C|\Theta(x) x-y|^{-d+s-|\alpha|} \leq C^{\prime}|y|^{-d+s-|\alpha|}
$$

From (3.6), we get

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(\Theta(x) x-y) R(y) d y\right| \leq C_{\alpha}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r^{s-|\alpha|}
$$

If we also assume that $1 / p-s / d<0$ and if $p^{\prime}$ is the conjugate exponent of $p$, then, from $-(d-s) p^{\prime}<d$, since

$$
\left|u_{s}\right| \leq C|\cdot|^{-d+s}
$$

we infer that $u_{s} \in L^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and

$$
\left\|u_{s}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}(B(0,2 r))}} \leq C r^{s} r^{-d / p} \quad \text { for all } r>0
$$

Therefore, by Hölder's inequality,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_{B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y\right| & \leq\left\|u_{s}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}(B(0,2 r))}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \\
& \leq C r^{s} r^{-d / p}\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} r^{s} \phi(r)
\end{aligned}
$$

This shows that

$$
P^{\prime}=u_{s} * P-\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{. \alpha}{\alpha!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} u_{s}(-y) R(y) d y
$$

is a polynomial of degree $n$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f-P^{\prime}\right\|_{L^{\infty}(B(0,2 r))} \leq C_{s, \phi, p, d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi_{s}(2 r), \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

which means that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$. Moreover, by Young's inequality,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq\left\|u_{s}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} . \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

From this relation, (3.7) and the fact that the sum of the coefficients of $P^{\prime}$ is bounded by $\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$, we get

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

If we now assume that $1 / p-s / d>0$, then

$$
\left|\int_{B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y\right| \leq C \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \frac{\left|R \chi_{B(0, r)}\right|}{|x-y|^{d-s}} d y=C I_{s}\left(\left|R \chi_{B(0, r)}\right|\right) \quad \text { for } r>0
$$

where $I_{s}$ is the Riesz potential of order $s$. As a consequence, if $q$ satisfies $1 / q=1 / p-s / d$, we have, by the Hardy-Littlewood-Sobolev lemma (see e.g. 32]),

$$
\left\|I_{s}\left(R \chi_{B(0, r)}\right)\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C\|R\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} r^{d / p} \phi(r)=C|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} r^{d / q} r^{s} \phi(r)
$$

This implies

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f-P^{\prime}\right\|_{L^{q}(B(0,2 r))} \leq C_{s, \phi, p, d}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi_{s}(2 r) \quad \text { for } r>0
$$

which means that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$. One more use of the Hardy-Littlewood-Sobolev lemma gives

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

and we obtain, using the same arguments as before,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\bar{b}(\phi)+s<0$, let us decompose $\left(u_{s} * R\right)(x)$ as follows:

$$
\left(u_{s} * R\right)(x)=\int_{B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y
$$

We can use (3.6) again to estimate the second term in this equality; more precisely, we have

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} u_{s}(x-y) R(y) d y\right| \leq C_{s}|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r^{s}
$$

We can now use the same reasoning to show that 3.8 and 3.9 still hold in this case.
Let us extend inequalities (3.8) and (3.9) to all the admissible values of $s>0$. If $s=d$, let $0<\varepsilon<d$ be such that $v:=s-\varepsilon$ satisfies $0<v<d$ and $n<\underline{b}(\phi)+v \leq \bar{b}(\phi)+v<n+1$. Suppose first that $1 / p-s / d>0$; we have $1 / p-v / d>0$, which implies $\mathcal{J}^{v} f \in T_{\phi_{v}}^{r}(0)$, with $1 / r=1 / p-v / d$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{v} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{r}(0)}^{r} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. From $\mathcal{J}^{s} f=\mathcal{J}^{\varepsilon} \mathcal{J}^{v} f$ and

$$
\frac{1}{r}-\frac{\varepsilon}{d}=\frac{1}{p}-\frac{s}{d}>0
$$

we know that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$ with $1 / q:=1 / r-\varepsilon / d=1 / p-s / d$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\left\|\mathcal{J}^{v} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{v}}^{r}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

Now, let us suppose that $1 / p-s / d<0$; choosing $\varepsilon$ such that $1 / p-v / d<0$, we get $\mathcal{J}^{v} f \in T_{\phi_{v}}^{\infty}(0)$, with $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{v} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{v}}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$ and we obtain $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$, with $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi s}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$.

Let us consider the case $s=k d+v$ with $k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ and $0<v \leq d$; let us first remark that if $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ satisfies

$$
n<\underline{b}(\phi)+s<\bar{b}(\phi)+s<n+1,
$$

then $d \leq n$ implies

$$
0 \leq n-d<\underline{b}(\phi)+s-d \leq \bar{b}(\phi)+s-d<n-d+1
$$

and $s-d$ is still an admissible value. Otherwise, $n<d$ and so $n+1 \leq d$, which means that we have $\bar{b}(\phi)+s-d<0$ and therefore $s-d$ is also an admissible value. Suppose first that $1 / p-s / d>0$; let us prove by induction that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$ with $1 / q:=1 / p-s / d$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. The case $k=0$ being already known, let us show that if the assertion is true for $k-1$, then it is also true for $k(k \geq 1)$. Since $s-d$ is an admissible value, $\mathcal{J}^{s-d} f \in T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{r}(0)$ with $1 / r=1 / p-(s-d) / d$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s-d} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{r}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

As

$$
\frac{1}{r}-\frac{d}{d}=\frac{1}{p}-\frac{s}{d}>0
$$

we have $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$ with $1 / q:=1 / p-s / d$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Now, let us suppose that $1 / p-s / d<0$; let us prove by induction that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi s}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

It remains to show that if the assertion is true for $k-1$, then it is also true for $k(k \geq 1)$. If $1 / p-(s-d) / d<0$, then $\mathcal{J}^{s-d} f \in T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{\infty}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s-d} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. From what we have obtained before for the case $s=d, \mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

Otherwise, if $1 / p-(s-d) / d>0$, from the previous point, $\mathcal{J}^{s-d} f \in T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{r}(0)$ with $1 / r:=1 / p-(s-d) / d,\left\|\mathcal{J}^{\mathcal{S - d}} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s-d}}^{r}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$ and

$$
\frac{1}{r}-\frac{d}{d}=\frac{1}{p}-\frac{s}{d}<0
$$

The case $s=d$ yields $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Finally, if $1 / p-(s-d) / d=0$, let $0<\varepsilon<d$ be such that $s-d+\varepsilon$ is still an admissible value. Since $1 / p-(s-d+\varepsilon) / d<0$, we have $\mathcal{J}^{s-d+\varepsilon} f \in T_{\phi_{s-d+\varepsilon}}^{\infty}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s-d+\varepsilon} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s-d+\varepsilon}}^{\infty}}(0) \leq$ $C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. We can thus write $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$.

Let us now remark that if $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $q>p$, then we can define $R_{s}:=\mathcal{J}^{s} f-P_{s}$ where $P_{s}$ is a polynomial of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)+s$ such that

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|R_{s}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right.} \leq\left|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{s}(r)
$$

If $p \leq p^{\prime} \leq q$ and $q^{\prime} \geq 1$ is such that $1 / q+1 / q^{\prime}=1 / p^{\prime}$, for $r>0$ we have

$$
r^{-d / p^{\prime}}\left\|R_{s}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d} r^{-d / p^{\prime}} r^{d / q^{\prime}}\left\|R_{s}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d}\left|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{s}(r),
$$

which means that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{p^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (using the estimation made by the same polynomial as the one that gives the belonging to $\left.T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)\right)$. Moreover, if $0 \leq \theta \leq 1$ is such that
$1 / p^{\prime}=\theta / q+(1-\theta) / p$, we know that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} & \leq\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{\theta}\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{1-\theta} \leq C\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{\theta}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{1-\theta} \\
& \leq\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We are finally able to prove the three points of the theorem. If $p<d / s$, let us set $1 / p^{*}:=1 / p-s / d$; then $p^{*} \geq 1$ and from the first part of the proof, $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{p^{*}}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{p^{*}}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Now, from the second part, for $q$ satisfying $1 / p \geq 1 / q \geq 1 / p^{*}$, $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{p^{*}}(0)$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\left(\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{p^{*}}(0)}+\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) \leq c\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

Let us consider the case $p>d / s$. The first part of the proof implies that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{\infty}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Using the second part of the proof, for $p \leq q \leq \infty$, we deduce that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

For the case $p=d / s$, let $0<\varepsilon<s$ such that

$$
\frac{1}{p}-\frac{\varepsilon}{d}>\frac{1}{p}-\frac{s}{d}=0
$$

$\varepsilon$ being chosen sufficiently close to $s$ so that it is an admissible value; the first part of the proof gives that $\mathcal{J}^{\varepsilon} f \in T_{\phi_{\varepsilon}}^{q}(0)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{J}^{\varepsilon} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{\varepsilon}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$ for $q$ such that $1 / p \geq 1 / q>1 / p-\varepsilon / d$. Now,

$$
\frac{1}{q}-\frac{s-\varepsilon}{d}>\frac{1}{p}-\frac{\varepsilon}{d}-\frac{s-\varepsilon}{d}=0
$$

and, from the first part of the proof, $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)$ and

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s} f\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}(0)} \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

We can conclude the proof by letting $\varepsilon \rightarrow s^{-}$.
This theorem admits the following corollary, regarding the spaces $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Corollary 3.1.3. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in(1, \infty), \phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that either $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ and $\underline{b}(\phi) \leq 0$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. Consider an admissible value $s>0$ for $\phi$. If $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $\mathcal{J}^{s} f \in t_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, where

- $1 / p \geq 1 / q \geq 1 / p-s / d$ if $p<d / s$,
- $p \leq q \leq \infty$ if $d / s<p<\infty$,
- $p \leq q<\infty$ if $d / s=p$.

Proof. By Corollary 2.2 .2 there exists a sequence of functions $\left(f_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ in $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \cap t^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ such that $f_{j} \rightarrow f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. For such a function, $\mathcal{J}^{s} f_{j} \in C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and Remark 2.1.13 implies that $\mathcal{J}^{s} f_{j} \in t_{\phi_{s}}^{r}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $r \in[1, \infty]$. But, for all the values of $q$ that we consider, the preceding theorem implies

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}^{s}\left(f_{j}-f\right)\right\|_{T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C\left\|f_{j}-f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Therefore, $\mathcal{J}^{s} f_{j}$ converges to $\mathcal{J}^{s} f$ in $T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. From Proposition 2.1.12 we know that $t_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ is a closed subspace of $T_{\phi_{s}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, which gives us the conclusion.
3.2. Derivatives. In this section, we investigate the estimates that can be made for a function whose derivatives are known to belong to $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (or $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ ). For such a task, we will need the following classical lemma of Sobolev spaces theory (see e.g. [35]).

Lemma 3.2.1. Let $1 \leq p<d$ and $q$ be defined by $1 / q:=1 / p-1 / d$. There exists $C_{p, d}>0$ such that, for all $f \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$,

$$
\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p, d} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

Let us recall that, if $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$, then $\phi_{1}$ is the Boyd function defined by

$$
\phi_{1}(x)=x \phi(x) \quad \forall x>0 .
$$

Theorem 3.2.2. Let $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, p \in[1, \infty), \phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ and either $\bar{b}(\phi)<-1$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0} \cup\{-1\}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. If $f$ is such that $D_{j} f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$ then
(1) if $1 \leq p<d$ and $f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $1 / q:=1 / p-1 / d$, then $f \in T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, \phi} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

(2) if $f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ where $q \in[1, \infty)$ is such that $1 / p \geq 1 / q>1 / p-1 / d$, then $f \in T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, \phi} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, if $D_{j} f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, then also $f \in t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, with $q$ satisfying (1) or (2).
Proof. Let us first suppose that $f$ belongs to $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$; for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, let us set

$$
k_{j}: \mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}, \quad x \mapsto \frac{1}{\omega_{d}} \frac{x_{j}}{|x|^{d}},
$$

where $\omega_{d}$ is the area of the hyper-sphere in $\mathbb{R}^{d}$. It is easy to check that for $x \neq 0$, we have $\sum_{j=1}^{d} D_{j} k_{j}(x)=0$.

Let us fix $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$, given $r>0$, set $\Omega_{r}:=\left\{y \in \mathbb{R}^{d}:|x-y| \geq r\right\}$ and denote by $\partial \Omega_{r}:=\left\{y \in \mathbb{R}^{d}:|x-y|=r\right\}$ the boundary of this set. Using Green's first identity (see e.g. [33]), we get

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{\Omega_{r}} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(x-y) d y=\frac{1}{\omega_{d}} \int_{\partial \Omega_{r}} \frac{f(y)}{|x-y|^{d-1}} d \sigma
$$

where $d \sigma$ is the surface area on $\partial \Omega_{r}$. Lebesgue's theorem implies that the right-hand side tends to $f(x)$ as $r$ tends to $0^{+}$, while the left-hand side tends to

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(x-y) d y
$$

Therefore, we have the following representation for $f$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
f=\sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(\cdot-y) d y \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us prove (2) in the case $q=p$. Let us first deal with the case $\bar{b}(\phi)<-1$; for $r>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ such that $\left|x-x_{0}\right| \leq r$, we can write

$$
f(x)=\sum_{j=1}^{d}\left(f_{1, j}(x)+f_{2, j}(x)\right),
$$

where we have set

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{1, j}(x) & :=\int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(x-y) d y, \\
f_{2, j}(x) & :=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(x-y) d y .
\end{aligned}
$$

By Young's inequality, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{1, j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)}\left\|k_{j}\right\|_{L^{1}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 3 r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C \bar{\phi}(2)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) r . \tag{3.13}
\end{align*}
$$

To estimate $r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{2, j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}$, let us define the function $F_{j}$ for $r>0$ by

$$
F_{j}(r):=\int_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}\left|D_{j} f(y)\right| d y=\int_{0}^{r} \psi_{j}(\rho) d \rho
$$

where we have set, using spherical coordinates in $\mathbb{R}^{d}$ centered at $x_{0}$,

$$
\psi_{j}(\rho):=\rho^{d-1} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi}\left|D_{j} f\left(y\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)\right)\right| d \Omega_{d}
$$

We know that, for $r>0$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d} F_{j}(r) \leq C_{d}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, for all $R>0$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{j}(R) R^{1-d}-F_{j}(2 r)(2 r)^{1-d}=\int_{2 r}^{R} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{1-d} d \rho+\int_{2 r}^{R} F_{j}(\rho)(1-d) \rho^{-d} d \rho \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thanks to 3.14 and Proposition 2.1.3. since $\bar{b}(\phi)<-1, F_{j}(R) R^{1-d}$ tends to 0 as $R$ tends to $+\infty$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{1-d} d \rho & \leq(d-1) \int_{2 r}^{+\infty} F_{j}(\rho) \rho^{-d} d \rho \leq C_{d}(d-1)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \phi(\rho) d \rho \\
& \leq C_{d}(d-1)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \bar{\phi}(2) \phi(r) \int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \bar{\phi}\left(\frac{\rho}{2 r}\right) d \rho \\
& =C_{d}(d-1)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \bar{\phi}(2) 2 \phi(r) r \int_{1}^{+\infty} \bar{\phi}(t) d t .
\end{aligned}
$$

By Proposition 2.1.5, the last integral is bounded and thus

$$
\int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{1-d} d \rho \leq C_{d} C_{\phi, 1}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r)
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\phi, 1}:=\bar{\phi}(2) \int_{1}^{+\infty} \bar{\phi}(t) d t \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|f_{j, 2}(x)\right| & \leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} \frac{\left|D_{j} f(y)\right|}{|x-y|^{d-1}} d y \leq \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} \frac{\left|D_{j} f(y)\right|}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\left|x_{0}-y\right|\right)^{d-1}} d y \\
& =C_{d} \int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \rho^{1-d} \psi_{j}(\rho) d \rho
\end{aligned}
$$

we finally obtain

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j, 2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d} C_{\phi, 1}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) .
$$

Inequality (3.11) follows from this estimate and (3.13). Now, let us suppose that we have $-1<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<0$ and fix $r>0$. For any $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$, we have

$$
f(x)-f\left(x_{0}\right)=\sum_{j=1}^{d}\left(f_{j, 1}+f_{j, 2}-f_{j, 3}\right)(x)
$$

where we have set

$$
\begin{aligned}
f_{j, 1}(x) & :=\int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}(x-y) d y \\
f_{j, 2}(x) & :=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} D_{j} f(y)\left(k_{j}(x-y)-k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right)\right) d y \\
f_{j, 3}(x) & :=\int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)} D_{j} f(y) k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right) d y .
\end{aligned}
$$

Once again, we have

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{1, j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C \bar{\phi}(2)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) .
$$

Moreover, if $x \in B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ and $\left|x_{0}-y\right| \geq 2 r$, then, for all $|h| \leq\left|x-x_{0}\right|,\left|x_{0}-y+h\right| \geq$ $\left|x_{0}-y\right| / 2$ and so, by the mean value theorem and the fact that $\left|D^{\alpha} k_{j}(z)\right| \leq C /|z|^{d}$ for all $z \neq 0$ and $|\alpha|=1$,

$$
\left|k_{j}(x-y)-k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right)\right| \leq C r\left|x_{0}-y\right|^{-d}
$$

Therefore,

$$
\left|f_{j, 2}(x)\right| \leq C r \int_{2 r}^{+\infty} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{-d} d \rho
$$

and reasoning as before, using this time $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$, we get

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j, 2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d} C_{\phi, 2}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r),
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\phi, 2}:=\bar{\phi}(2) \int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\bar{\phi}(t)}{t} d t \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

For the last term, we have

$$
\left|f_{j, 3}(x)\right| \leq r \int_{0}^{2 r} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{1-d} d \rho
$$

and using an equality similar to (3.15), we obtain

$$
\int_{0}^{2 r} \psi_{j}(\rho) \rho^{1-d} d \rho \leq F_{j}(2 r)(2 r)^{1-d}+d \int_{0}^{2 r} F_{j}(\rho) \rho^{-d} d \rho
$$

As $-1<\underline{b}(\phi)$, we have

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j, 3}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d} C_{\phi, 3}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r),
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\phi, 3}:=\bar{\phi}(2)\left(1+\int_{0}^{1} \bar{\phi}(t) d t\right) . \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Again, 3.11 follows from the estimate made of $r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{j, k}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}$, for all $r>0$ and $k \in\{1,2,3\}$. Finally, if there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$, let $P$ be the Taylor expansion of $f$ at $x_{0}$ of order $n+1$, set $\widetilde{f}:=\bar{f}-P$ and, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, $\tilde{f}_{j}:=D_{j} \tilde{f}$. For $r>0$, we have

$$
\int_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}|\widetilde{f}(y)|^{p} d y=\int_{0}^{r} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi}\left|\widetilde{f}\left(x_{0}+y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right)\right|^{p} \rho^{d-1} d \Omega_{d} d \rho,
$$

where $y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}$ is the point defined by

$$
\left[y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right]_{j}:=\rho \prod_{k<j} \sin \left(\theta_{k}\right) \cos \left(\theta_{j}\right) \quad \forall j \in\{0, \ldots, d-1\}
$$

and

$$
\left[y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right]_{d}:=\rho \prod_{k<d} \sin \left(\theta_{k}\right)
$$

Let us set

$$
g_{j}\left(\theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right):=\prod_{k<j} \sin \left(\theta_{k}\right) \cos \left(\theta_{j}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad g_{d}\left(\theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right):=\prod_{k<d} \sin \left(\theta_{k}\right)
$$

Using Taylor's formula, we have, as $\widetilde{f}\left(x_{0}\right)=0$,

$$
\widetilde{f}\left(x_{0}+y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right)=\sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{0}^{\rho} \widetilde{f}_{j}\left(x_{0}+y_{\left(t, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right) g_{j}\left(\theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right) d t
$$

Therefore, as $\left|g_{j}\right| \leq 1$, Hölder's inequality leads to

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)}|\widetilde{f}(y)|^{p} d y \\
& \qquad \quad \leq C_{d, p} \int_{0}^{r} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} \rho^{d-1} \int_{0}^{\rho} \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mid \widetilde{f}_{j}\left(x_{0}+\left.y_{\left(t, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right|^{p} d t \rho^{p-1} d \Omega_{d} d \rho\right. \\
& \quad \leq C_{d, p} r^{d+p-2} \sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} \int_{0}^{r} \int_{t}^{r} \mid \widetilde{f}_{j}\left(x_{0}+\left.y_{\left(t, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right|^{p} d \rho d t d \Omega_{d}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \leq C_{d, p} r^{d+p-1} \sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} \int_{0}^{r} \mid \widetilde{f}_{j}\left(x_{0}+\left.y_{\left(t, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right|^{p} d t d \Omega_{d}\right. \\
& =C_{d, p} r^{d+p-1} \sum_{j=1}^{d} \int_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)} \frac{\left|\widetilde{f}_{j}(y)\right|^{p}}{\left|y-x_{0}\right|^{d-1}} d y
\end{aligned}
$$

Moreover, using a similar technique as before, we have, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$,

$$
\int_{B\left(x_{0}, r\right)} \frac{\left|\widetilde{f}_{j}(y)\right|^{p}}{\left|y-x_{0}\right|^{d-1}} d y \leq\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}^{p} \phi(r)^{p} r\left(1+\int_{0}^{1} \bar{\phi}(t)^{p} d t\right)
$$

which allows us to conclude, as $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$, that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|\widetilde{f}\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d, p} C_{\phi, 4} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r), \tag{3.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\phi, 4}:=\left(1+\int_{0}^{1} \bar{\phi}(t)^{p} d t\right)^{1 / p} \tag{3.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

To estimate $\|f\|_{T_{\phi_{1}}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}$, we need information about $\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n+1}\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right| / \alpha!$. We have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{0<|\alpha| \leq n+1} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} \leq C \sum_{j=1}^{d} \sum_{0<|\beta| \leq n} \frac{D^{\beta} P_{j}\left(x_{0}\right)}{\beta!} \tag{3.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

where, given $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}, P_{j}$ is the Taylor expansion of $D_{j} f$ at $x_{0}$ of order $n$. It remains to work on $P\left(x_{0}\right)=f\left(x_{0}\right)$. For this purpose, let us choose $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $\varphi=1$ on $\overline{B(0,1)}$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\varphi) \subseteq \overline{B(0,2)}$. Using 3.12, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
f\left(x_{0}\right)=f\left(x_{0}\right) \varphi\left(x_{0}-x_{0}\right)= & \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right) D_{j} f(y) \varphi\left(y-x_{0}\right) d y\right. \\
& \left.+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right) f(y) D_{j} \varphi\left(y-x_{0}\right) d y\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

For the first term of the right-hand side, we have

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right) D_{j} f(y) \varphi\left(y-x_{0}\right) d y\right| \leq C_{\varphi} \int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2\right)} \frac{\left|D_{j} f(y)\right|}{\left|x_{0}-y\right|^{d-1}} d y
$$

For $r>0$, we have

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r),
$$

and so

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r)+C_{d} \sum_{|\beta| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\beta} P_{j}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\beta!} r^{|\beta|} .
$$

Since

$$
\sum_{|\beta| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\beta} P_{j}\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\beta!} \leq\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

we can write, using the same technique as before,

$$
\int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2\right)} \frac{\left|D_{j} f(y)\right|}{\left|x_{0}-y\right|^{d-1}} d y \leq C_{d} C_{\phi, 5}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)},
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\phi, 5}:=\phi(2)+2^{n}+2 \phi(2) \int_{0}^{1} \bar{\phi}(t) d t \tag{3.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

For the second term, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right) f(y) D_{j} \varphi\left(y-x_{0}\right) d y\right| & \leq \int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2\right) \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 1\right)}\left|k_{j}\left(x_{0}-y\right)\right||f(y)|\left|D_{j} \varphi\left(y-x_{0}\right)\right| d y \\
& \leq C_{\varphi} \int_{B\left(x_{0}, 2\right) \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 1\right)}|f(y)| d y \leq C_{\varphi, d}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)},
\end{aligned}
$$

which gives

$$
\left|f\left(x_{0}\right)\right| \leq C_{\varphi, d}\left(C_{\phi, 5} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)
$$

This relation, (3.19) and (3.21) lead to (3.11). We have thus obtained (2) in the case $p=q$.

Let us now prove (1), still considering a function $f$ from $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. As previously, let us denote by $\varphi$ a function in $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $\varphi=1$ on $\overline{B(0,1)}$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\varphi) \subseteq \overline{B(0,2)}$. If there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0} \cup\{-1\}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$, let $P$ be the Taylor expansion of $f$ at $x_{0}$ of order $n+1$; otherwise we set $P=0$. Finally, define $\widetilde{f}:=f-P$ and, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}, \widetilde{f}_{j}:=D_{j} \widetilde{f}$. If $1 / q:=1 / p-1 / d$, thanks to Lemma 3.2.1. we have, for all $r>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / q}\|\widetilde{f}\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / q}\left\|\tilde{f} \varphi\left(\frac{\cdot-x_{0}}{r}\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p, d} r^{-d / q} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left(\left\|\widetilde{f}_{j} \varphi\left(\frac{-x_{0}}{r}\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+r^{-1}\left\|\tilde{f} D_{j} \varphi\left(\frac{-x_{0}}{r}\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) \\
& =C_{\varphi} C_{p, d} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left(r r^{-d / p}\left\|\widetilde{f}_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)}+r^{-d / p}\|\widetilde{f}\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Moreover, by hypothesis,

$$
\begin{equation*}
r r^{-d / p}\left\|\widetilde{f}_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)} \leq 2^{d / p} \bar{\phi}(2)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, using what we have proved so far,

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{-d / p}\|\widetilde{f}\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d, p} C_{\phi} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) . \tag{3.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

As before,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n+1} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!} \leq C_{\varphi, d}\left(C_{\phi, 5} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) . \tag{3.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Another use of Lemma 3.2.1 then gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p, d} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \tag{3.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

and 3.10 is proved, thanks to relations (3.23)-3.26).
Now, let us come back to (2) and investigate the case where $q \geq 1$ is such that $1 / p \geq 1 / q>1 / p-1 / d$; we still consider a function $f \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Again, we use 3.12; as $1 / p \geq 1 / q>1 / p-1 / d$, there exists $p^{\prime} \in[1, \infty)$ such that $1 / q=1 / p+1 / p^{\prime}-1$ and, by Young's inequality,

$$
\left\|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}(\cdot-y) \tilde{f}_{j}(y) \varphi\left(\frac{y-x_{0}}{r}\right) d y\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{\varphi}\left\|k_{j}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 3 r\right)\right)}\left\|\tilde{f}_{j}(y)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)}
$$

and

$$
\left\|k_{j}\right\|_{L^{p^{\prime}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 3 r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d, p}\left((3 r)^{(d-1)\left(1-p^{\prime}\right)+1}\right)^{1 / p^{\prime}}=C_{d, p}(3 r)^{d / q-d / p+1}
$$

which gives us

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}(\cdot-y) \tilde{f}_{j}(y) \varphi\left(\frac{y-x_{0}}{r}\right) d y\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} \bar{\phi}(2)\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) .
$$

Similarly, using the first part of the proof, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} k_{j}(\cdot-y) \tilde{f}(y) r^{-1} D_{j} \varphi\left(\frac{y-x_{0}}{r}\right) d y\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} r^{-d / p} r^{d / q}\|\tilde{f}(y)\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, 2 r\right)\right)} \\
\leq & C_{\varphi, d, p} C_{\phi} \bar{\phi}(2) r^{d / q} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left|D_{j} f\right|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi_{1}(r) .
\end{aligned}
$$

This upper bound and 3.25 lead to 3.11.
Now that the theorem has been proved for functions belonging to $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, let us consider a compactly supported function $f$ such that $D_{j} f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$. Given $\lambda>0$, let $f_{\lambda}$ be the function defined by 2.9 and, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, define $f_{\lambda, j}:=D_{j} f_{\lambda}$. By Proposition 2.2.1, we know that $f_{\lambda, j}$ converges to $D_{j} f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ $(j \in\{1, \ldots, d\})$. Inequalities 3.10) and 3.11) imply that $\left(f_{\lambda}\right)_{\lambda>0}$ is a Cauchy sequence in $T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (with appropriate $q$ ) and thus, by Proposition 2.1.11 $\left(f_{\lambda}\right)_{\lambda>0}$ converges in $T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. As $f_{\lambda}$ converges to $f$ in $L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, we conclude that $f_{\lambda}$ converges to $f$ in $T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Moreover, by passing to the limit, we find that inequalities 3.10 and 3.11) still hold for $f$. Now, as $f_{\lambda}$ belongs to $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for all $\lambda>0$, by Proposition 2.1.12, $f$ also belongs to $t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

Let us now consider a general function $f$ such that, for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}, D_{j} f$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and let us again take $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $\varphi=1$ on $\overline{B(0,1)}$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\varphi) \subseteq \overline{B\left(x_{0}, 2\right)}$. Given $\varepsilon>0$, we define

$$
f_{\varepsilon}:=f \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right) .
$$

By assumption, we know that, for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, there exists a polynomial $P_{j}$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \rightarrow 0 \quad \text { as } r \rightarrow 0^{+} .
$$

Moreover, since we assume that $f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ for some $q \geq p$, it follows that $f \in L_{\mathrm{loc}}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and

$$
D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}=D_{j} f \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)+\varepsilon f D_{j} \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)
$$

belongs to $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ for all $\varepsilon>0$. Of course,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq & \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& +\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|\varepsilon f D_{j} \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, for $r$ sufficiently small, we have $\varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)=1$ and $D_{j} \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)=0$ on $B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$ and, for such $r$,

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f-P_{j}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}
$$

which shows that $D_{j} f_{\varepsilon} \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. As $f_{\varepsilon}$ is compactly supported, the previous case shows that $f_{\varepsilon} \in t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ (for appropriate $q$ ). Let us prove that $D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}$ tends to $D_{j} f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ as $\varepsilon$ tends to $0^{+}$. We have

$$
\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}=\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}+\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f=D_{j} f\left(\varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)-1\right)+\varepsilon f D_{j} \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right) . \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

A simple application of Lebesgue's theorem shows that the $L^{p}$-norm of the first term of the right-hand side of 3.27 tends to 0 as $\varepsilon$ tends to $0^{+}$, while

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\varepsilon f D_{j} \varphi\left(\varepsilon\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)\right)\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} & \leq C_{\varphi} \varepsilon\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\overline{B\left(x_{0}, 2 / \varepsilon\right)} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 1 / \varepsilon\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{\varphi, p, q, d} \varepsilon^{1-d / p+d / q}\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 1 / \varepsilon\right)\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $1-d / p+d / q \geq 0$ by hypothesis and $\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B\left(x_{0}, 1 / \varepsilon\right)\right)}$ tends to 0 as $\varepsilon$ tends to $0^{+}$, so does $\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}$. Moreover, for $0<\varepsilon<1$, if $0<r<1 / \varepsilon$, then $D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f$ vanishes on $B\left(x_{0}, r\right)$. If $r>1 / \varepsilon$, then $r>1$ and if $\delta>0$ satisfies $\underline{b}(\phi)-\delta+d / p>0$, then by Proposition 2.1.3.

$$
\phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p} \leq C_{\delta, \phi} r^{-(b(\phi)-\delta+d / p)} \leq C_{\delta, \phi} \varepsilon^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\delta+d / p},
$$

which finally leads to

$$
\sup _{r>0} \phi(r)^{-1} r^{-d / p}\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{\delta, \phi} \varepsilon^{\underline{b}(\phi)-\delta+d / p}\left\|D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}-D_{j} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)},
$$

so that $D_{j} f_{\varepsilon}$ tends to $D_{j} f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ as $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$. Using again the completeness of the space $T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and the closedness of $t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, we conclude, by 3.10 and 3.11), that $f_{\varepsilon}$ tends to $f$ in $T_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $f \in t_{\phi_{1}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. By passing to the limit in 3.10 and 3.11), we conclude that those inequalities still hold for $f$.

It remains to consider the case of a function $f$ such that, for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}, D_{j} f$ belongs to $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Let $\varepsilon>0$ be such that

$$
-d / p<\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon \leq \bar{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon<-1
$$

if $\bar{b}(\phi)<-1$, and

$$
n<\underline{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon \leq \bar{b}(\phi)-\varepsilon<n+1
$$

if $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0} \cup\{-1\}$ satisfies $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. For such $\varepsilon, D_{j} f \in t_{\phi_{-\varepsilon}}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$ and it follows from the previous case that $D_{j} f \in t_{\phi_{1-\varepsilon}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Moreover, if $1 \leq p<d$ and $f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $1 / q:=1 / p-1 / d$, then $f \in T_{\phi_{1-\varepsilon}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{T_{\phi_{1-\varepsilon}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, \phi_{-\varepsilon}} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi-\varepsilon}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} . \tag{3.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Otherwise, if $f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $q \in[1, \infty)$ satisfying $1 / p \geq 1 / q>1 / p-1 / d$, then we have $f \in T_{\phi_{1-\varepsilon}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|f\|_{T_{\phi_{1-\varepsilon}}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, \phi-\varepsilon} \sum_{j=1}^{d}\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi-\varepsilon}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \tag{3.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us analyse the constants defined in (3.16)-(3.18), (3.20) and 3.22). For a chosen $\varepsilon>0$, we have for example

$$
C_{\phi-\varepsilon, 1}=\overline{\phi_{-\varepsilon}}(2) \int_{1}^{+\infty} \overline{\phi_{-\varepsilon}}(t) d t=\bar{\phi}(2) 2^{-\varepsilon} \int_{1}^{+\infty} \bar{\phi}(t) t^{-\varepsilon} d t \leq C_{\phi}
$$

and a similar reasoning applied to (3.17), 3.18, (3.20 and 3.22) shows that we can find a constant $C>0$ such that, for $\varepsilon$ small enough, the constant $C_{p, \phi_{-\varepsilon}}$ appearing in 3.28 and 3.29 is bounded by $C C_{p, \phi}$. Moreover, since

$$
\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi-\varepsilon}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\left\|D_{j} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

we can conclude the proof by letting $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$.
3.3. Singular integral operators. Let us now study the action of the convolution singular integral operators on the space $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. This class of operators was particularly studied by Calderón and Zygmund in [6, 7], where the authors proved the following crucial theorem.

Theorem 3.3.1. Set, for $\varepsilon>0$,

$$
\mathcal{K}_{\varepsilon} f=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(\cdot, \varepsilon)} k(\cdot-y) f(y) d y
$$

where

- $k$ is homogeneous $\left(^{1}\right)$ of degree $-d$,
- $k$ has mean value zero on the sphere $\Sigma=\left\{x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}:|x|=1\right\}$,
- $k \in L^{q}(\Sigma)$ for $1<q<\infty$,
- $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $1<p<\infty$.

Then there exists $\mathcal{K} f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $\mathcal{K}_{\varepsilon} f$ tends to $\mathcal{K} f$ in $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, and pointwise almost everywhere as $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$. Moreover, if we set

$$
\mathcal{K}^{*} f=\sup _{\varepsilon>0}\left|\mathcal{K}_{\varepsilon} f\right|
$$

then $\mathcal{K}^{*} f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{K}^{*} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p, q}\|k\|_{L^{q}(\Sigma)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \tag{3.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\left.{ }^{1}\right)$ It means that $k(\lambda x)=\lambda^{-d} k(x)$ for all $\lambda>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}$.

REmark 3.3.2. In the theorem originally stated by Calderón and Zygmund, the integrability assumption made on $k$ is the following: $k+k(-\cdot) \in L \log L(\Sigma)$. This condition is a little less restrictive, since for a finite measure space $(X, \mathscr{A}, \mu)$, we have (see [1] for example)

$$
L^{q}(X, \mathscr{A}, \mu) \hookrightarrow L \log L(X, \mathscr{A}, \mu)
$$

for all $1<q<\infty$. But in what follows, we will only need to consider $k \in L^{q}(\Sigma)$, with $1<q<\infty$, in order to take advantage of inequality (3.30).

We will use the following notation:
Notation 3.3.3. Given $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$, we set

$$
\lceil\bar{b}(\phi)\rceil_{\mathbb{N}_{0}}:=\inf \left\{k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}: \bar{b}(\phi)<k\right\} .
$$

Proposition 3.3.4. Let $\mathcal{K}$ be the convolution singular integral operator defined by

$$
\mathcal{K} f=\text { p.v. } \int k(\cdot-y) f(y) d y
$$

where the kernel $k \in C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}\right)$ is homogeneous of degree $-d$. Assume also that $k$ has mean value zero on the sphere $\Sigma$.

Let $p \in(1, \infty), x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $-d / p<\underline{b}(\phi)$ and either $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ for which

$$
\begin{equation*}
n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1 . \tag{3.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $\mathcal{K} f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\phi, p} M\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}, \tag{3.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
M:=\sup _{\substack{|x|=1 \\ 0 \leq|\alpha| \leq\left\lceil\bar{b}(\phi) 7_{\mathbb{N}_{0}}\right.}}\left|D^{\alpha} k(x)\right| .
$$

Moreover, if $f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then also $\mathcal{K} f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. We can assume, without loss of generality, that $x_{0}=0$. If $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ then there exists a polynomial $P$ of degree strictly less than $\underline{b}(\phi)$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\|f-P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq|f|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) \quad \text { for all } r>0
$$

Let $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ be such that $\varphi=1$ on $\overline{B(0,1)}$ and $\operatorname{supp}(\varphi) \subseteq \overline{B(0,2)}$; we set

$$
f_{1}:=\varphi P \quad \text { and } \quad f_{2}:=f-f_{1} .
$$

If $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$, then $f_{1}=0$ and obviously $f_{1} \in T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ with $\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Otherwise, 3.31) holds and if $r \leq 1, r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{1}-P\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)}=0$. If $r>1$, then, by Proposition 2.1.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p}\left\|f_{1}-P\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq r^{-d / p} C_{\varphi, p}\|P\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P(0)\right|}{\alpha!} r^{|\alpha|} \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} C_{\phi}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r),
\end{aligned}
$$

which means that $f_{1} \in T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$, with

$$
\left\|f_{1}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} C_{\phi}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} .
$$

As a consequence,

$$
\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq\left(1+C_{\varphi, d, p} C_{\phi}\right)\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
$$

Let us now consider $\psi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $\operatorname{supp}(\psi) \subseteq \overline{B(0,2)}$ and set, for $\varepsilon>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$,

$$
I_{\varepsilon}(x)=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)} k(y) \psi(x-y) d y=\int_{B(0,2+|x|) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)} k(y) \psi(x-y) d y
$$

Using the notation introduced in the proof of Theorem 3.2.2, as $k$ is homogeneous of degree $-d$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{B(0,2+|x|) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)} k(y) \psi(x) d y \\
&= \psi(x) \int_{\varepsilon}^{2+|x|} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} k\left(y_{\left(\rho, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right) \rho^{d-1} d \Omega_{d} d \rho \\
&= \psi(x) \int_{\varepsilon}^{2+|x|} \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} k\left(y_{\left(1, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right) \rho^{-1} d \Omega_{d} d \rho \\
&= \psi(x)(\ln (2+|x|)-\ln (\varepsilon)) \int_{0}^{2 \pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cdots \int_{0}^{\pi} k\left(y_{\left(1, \theta_{1}, \ldots, \theta_{d-1}\right)}\right) d \Omega_{d}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

as $k$ has mean value zero on $\Sigma$. Therefore, for $\varepsilon>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$,

$$
I_{\varepsilon}(x)=\int_{B(0,2+|x|) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)} k(y)(\psi(x-y)-\psi(x)) d y .
$$

We will use this equality to show that the sequence $\left(I_{\varepsilon}\right)_{\varepsilon>0}$ converges uniformly as $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$. Indeed, for all $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$, if $0<\varepsilon<\varepsilon^{\prime}$, since for all $y \neq 0,|k(y)| \leq M|y|^{-d}$ by the homogeneity of $k$, we have

$$
\left|I_{\varepsilon^{\prime}}(x)-I_{\varepsilon}(x)\right| \leq M \int_{B\left(0, \varepsilon^{\prime}\right) \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)}|y|^{-d}|y| \sup _{|\alpha|=1}\left\|D^{\alpha} \psi\right\|_{\infty} d y=C_{\psi, d} M\left(\varepsilon^{\prime}-\varepsilon\right)
$$

which shows that $\left(I_{\varepsilon}\right)_{\varepsilon>0}$ is uniformly Cauchy. It follows that $\mathcal{K} \psi$ is well-defined and $I_{\varepsilon}$ uniformly converges to $\mathcal{K}(\psi)$ as $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$. Moreover, for $0<\varepsilon<1$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|I_{\varepsilon}(x)\right| & \leq\left|I_{1}(x)-I_{\varepsilon}(x)\right|+\left|I_{1}(x)\right| \\
& \leq C_{\psi, d} M(1-\varepsilon)+M \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)}|y|^{-d}|\psi(x-y)| d y \\
& \leq C_{\psi, d} M(1-\varepsilon)+M \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}|\psi(y)| d y \leq C_{\psi, d}^{\prime} M,
\end{aligned}
$$

so that $\|\mathcal{K}(\psi)\|_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \leq C_{\psi, d}^{\prime} M$. Using the same reasoning, we can show that, for $\varepsilon>0$ and $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}_{0}^{d}$,

$$
D^{\alpha} I_{\varepsilon}=\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, \varepsilon)} k(y) D^{\alpha} \psi(\cdot-y) d y
$$

$D^{\alpha} I_{\varepsilon}$ uniformly converges to $D^{\alpha} \mathcal{K}(\psi)$ and $\left\|\mathcal{K}\left(D^{\alpha} \psi\right)\right\|_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \leq C_{\psi, d, \alpha} M$. As a consequence,
$\mathcal{K}(\psi) \in C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $D^{\alpha} \mathcal{K}(\psi)=\mathcal{K}\left(D^{\alpha} \psi\right)$. Moreover, if $|x| \geq 3$, then, for $\varepsilon>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|I_{\varepsilon}(x)\right| & \leq M \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y|<2\}}|x-y|^{-d}|\psi(y)| d y \\
& \leq M 3^{d}|x|^{-d} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}|\psi(y)| d y=C_{\psi} M 3^{d}|x|^{-d}
\end{aligned}
$$

and so, by Lebesgue's theorem, $\mathcal{K}(\psi) \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $\|\mathcal{K}(\psi)\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{\psi, d, p} M$. Combining all these relations, we can claim, using Remark 2.1.13 that $\mathcal{K}(\psi) \in T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ and there exists $C_{\psi, d, p}>0$ such that $\|\mathcal{K}(\psi)\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\psi, d, p} M$.

Now, let us apply this result to the function $x \mapsto x^{\alpha} \varphi(x)$ in order to obtain a constant $C_{\varphi, \alpha, d, p}$ such that $\left\|\mathcal{K}\left(\cdot{ }^{\alpha} \varphi\right)\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq C_{\varphi, \alpha, d, p} M$, which gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{K}\left(f_{1}\right)\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq \sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{\left|D^{\alpha} P\left(x_{0}\right)\right|}{\alpha!}\left\|\mathcal{K}\left(\cdot{ }^{\alpha} \varphi\right)\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \leq C_{\varphi, d, p} M\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \tag{3.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $\left\|\mathcal{K}\left(f_{2}\right)\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$, we use Hölder's inequality to get, for $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d} \int_{B(0, r)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right| d y \leq C_{\varphi, d, p}^{\prime}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r)
$$

and, as in 3.5 and (3.6), we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{B(0, r)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right||y|^{-s} d y \leq C_{\varphi, d, p, s}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) r^{d-s} \quad \text { if } \underline{b}(\phi)+d-s>0 \tag{3.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right||y|^{-s} d y \leq C_{\varphi, d, p, s}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) r^{d-s} \quad \text { if } \bar{b}(\phi)+d-s<0 \tag{3.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us now consider the case where condition 3.31 holds and fix $r>0$; for $x$ in $B(0, r / 2)$, we have, using Taylor's formula,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{K} f_{2}(x)= & \lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y| \leq r\}} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y \\
& +\lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y|>r\}} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y \\
= & \lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y| \leq r\}} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y \\
= & \lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y| \leq r\}} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y \\
& +\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} k(-y) f_{2}(y) d y-\int_{B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} k(-y) f_{2}(y) d y\right) \\
& +\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n+1} \frac{x^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} k(\Theta(x) x-y) f_{2}(y) d y
\end{aligned}
$$

for some $\Theta(x) \in(0,1)$.
Thanks to the homogeneity of $k$, we have $\left|D^{\alpha} k(-y)\right| \leq M|y|^{-d-|\alpha|}$ for $|\alpha| \leq n+1$ and $y \neq 0$. Using (3.34) and Hölder's inequality, we get, if $q \in(1, \infty)$ is the conjugate
exponent of $p$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} k(-y) f_{2}(y) d y\right| & \leq \int_{B(0,1)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right||y|^{-d-|\alpha|} d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right||y|^{-d-|\alpha|} d y \\
& \leq C\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(1)+\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\||\cdot|^{-d-|\alpha|}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0,1)\right)} \\
& \leq C^{\prime}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}+C^{\prime \prime}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}
\end{aligned}
$$

for $|\alpha| \leq n$. As a consequence,

$$
P^{\prime}:=\sum_{|\alpha| \leq n} \frac{.^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} D^{\alpha} k(-y) f_{2}(y) d y
$$

is a polynomial whose sum of coefficients is bounded by $C_{\phi, p}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)}$. Similarly, for $|\alpha| \leq n$ we have

$$
\left|\int_{B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} k(-y) f_{2}(y) d y\right| \leq C_{\alpha, d} \phi(r) r^{-\alpha}
$$

Given $x \in B(0, r / 2)$ and $|y| \geq r$, we have $|\Theta(x) x-y| \geq|y| / 2$ and so, by 3.35,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} D^{\alpha} k(\Theta(x) x-y) f_{2}(y) d y\right| & \leq M 2^{d+|\alpha|} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)}\left|f_{2}(y)\right||y|^{-d-|\alpha|} d y \\
& \leq M C_{\alpha, d} \phi(r) r^{-\alpha}
\end{aligned}
$$

for $|\alpha|=n+1$. Finally, using Theorem 3.3.1, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \| \lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(\cdot, y):|\cdot-y|>\varepsilon,|y| \leq r\}} k(\cdot-y) f_{2}(y) d y \|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p} M\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq\left(1+C_{\varphi, d, p} C_{\phi}\right) M\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}(0)} \phi(r) r^{d / p}
\end{aligned}
$$

and we can conclude that there exists a constant $C_{\phi, p, d}>0$ such that

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|\mathcal{K} f_{2}-P^{\prime}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C_{\phi, p, d} M \phi(r) \quad \text { for } r>0
$$

If we now assume $\bar{b}(\phi)<0$, then, for $r>0$ and $x \in B(0, r / 2)$, we have

$$
\mathcal{K} f_{2}(x)=\lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}} \int_{\{(x, y):|x-y|>\varepsilon,|y| \leq r\}} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y+\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y .
$$

We can deal with the first term of the right-hand side just as we did before, while for the second we use the estimate

$$
\left|\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)} k(x-y) f_{2}(y) d y\right| \leq M \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(0, r)}|y|^{-d}\left|f_{2}(y)\right| d y \leq C_{d} M \phi(r),
$$

which follows from (3.35). This leads to

$$
r^{-d / p}\left\|\mathcal{K} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p}(B(0, r))} \leq C_{\phi, p, d} M \phi(r) \quad \text { for } r>0
$$

One more use of Theorem 3.3.1 ensures

$$
\left\|\mathcal{K} f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p} M\left\|f_{2}\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)},
$$

which allows us to conclude, with (3.33), that the desired inequality (3.32) holds.
If we moreover assume that $f$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{p}(0)$, then we know that there exists a sequence $\left(f_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ of functions in $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $f_{j}$ converges to $f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$.

By a reasoning similar to the one we made for the function $\psi$ at the beginning of the proof, we can conclude that, for all $j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}, \mathcal{K} f_{j}$ belongs to $C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and so to $t_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ as well, by Remark 2.1.13. In addition, it follows from (3.32) that $\mathcal{K} f_{j}$ converges to $\mathcal{K} f$ in $T_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ as $j$ tends to infinity and, as $t_{\phi}^{p}(0)$ is a closed subspace, we get $\mathcal{K} f \in t_{\phi}^{p}(0)$.
Corollary 3.3.5. Denote by $\mathcal{Y}_{l, m}$ the convolution singular integral operator defined by

$$
\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f:=\text { p.v. } \int k_{l, m}(\cdot-y) f(y) d y
$$

whose kernel is

$$
k_{l, m}:=Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{\cdot}{|\cdot|}\right)|\cdot|^{-d}
$$

where $\left(Y_{l, m}\right)_{l, m}$ forms a complete system of orthogonal spherical harmonics (for the definition of spherical harmonics, see e.g. [26, 27]), $m$ being the degree of the harmonic. Under the assumption of Proposition 3.3.4, there exist constants $C_{p}, C_{\phi, p}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}, \quad\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \tag{3.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\phi, p} m^{\frac{d-2}{2}+\left\lceil\bar{b}(\phi) 7_{\mathrm{N}_{0}}\right.}\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \tag{3.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Inequalities (3.36) come from (3.30) and the fact that $\left\|k_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{2}(\Sigma)}=1$. Inequality 3.37 ) is obtained from 3.32 , using the fact that, for $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}_{0}^{d}$, we have $\left|D^{\alpha} Y_{l, m}\right| \leq$ $C_{\alpha} m^{\frac{d-2}{2}+|\alpha|}$ on $\Sigma$ (see [7]).

A fundamental example of a convolution singular integral operators is given by the Riesz transform $\left(\mathcal{R}_{j}\right)_{1 \leq j \leq d}$, defined for $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$ by

$$
\mathcal{R}_{j} f(x):=\text { p.v. } \frac{-i \Gamma\left(\frac{d+1}{2}\right)}{\pi^{\frac{d+1}{2}}} \int \frac{x_{j}-y_{j}}{|x-y|^{d+1}} f(y) d y
$$

Let us fix $1<p<\infty$ and $k \geq 1$; it is known that the following facts hold (see e.g. [7, [8]):

- if $f \in W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then $\mathcal{R}_{j} f \in W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $\mathcal{R}_{j}$ is a continuous operator on $W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$,
- for $l \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$ and $f \in W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, we have $D_{l}\left(\mathcal{R}_{j} f\right)=\mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{l} f\right)$ and $\mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{l} f\right)=$ $\mathcal{R}_{l}\left(D_{j} f\right)$,
- if $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then $\sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j}^{2} f=f$.

The operator

$$
\Lambda:=i \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j} D_{j}
$$

continuously maps $W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ into $W_{k-1}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and, if $k \geq 2$,

$$
\Lambda^{2} f=-\Delta f \quad \text { for all } f \in W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)
$$

We also have the identity $D_{j} f=-i \mathcal{R}_{j} \Lambda f$ for all $f \in W_{k}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. It can also be shown that for all $m \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $2 m+1 \geq d$, there exist $a_{1}, \ldots, a_{m}<0$ and a positive integrable function $h_{m}$ with derivatives up to order $2 m+1-d$ continuous and bounded such that

$$
\Lambda \mathcal{J} f=f+\sum_{j=1}^{m} a_{j} \mathcal{J}^{2 j} f-h_{m} * f
$$

for all $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ (see [8]).

Proposition 3.3.6. Let $p \in(1, \infty), x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that either $\bar{b}(\phi)<-1$ or there exists $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0} \cup\{-1\}$ for which $n<\underline{b}(\phi) \leq \bar{b}(\phi)<n+1$. The operator $D_{j} \mathcal{J}$ continuously maps $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ into itself.
Proof. Let $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$; from what precedes, we have

$$
D_{j} \mathcal{J} f=-i \mathcal{R}_{j} \Lambda \mathcal{J} f=-i \mathcal{R}_{j}\left(f+\sum_{j=1}^{m} a_{j} \mathcal{J}^{2 j} f-h_{m} * f\right)
$$

where $m$ has been chosen sufficiently large so that $h_{m} \in C^{\lceil\bar{b}(\phi)\rceil_{N_{0}}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Using Remark 2.1.13 we thus have $h_{m} * f \in t_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Moreover, by Theorem 3.1.2 and Proposition 2.3.3. we know that $\mathcal{J}$ continuously maps $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ into itself. The conclusion is obtained by applying Proposition 3.3.4 to $\mathcal{R}_{j}$.

The decomposition of functions into spherical harmonics will lead us to singular integral operators whose kernel depends on several variables.

Definition 3.3.7. Let $q \in[1, \infty], \phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$ and $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$. Let $\mathcal{K}$ be the singular integral operator of the form

$$
f \mapsto a(\cdot) f(\cdot)+\text { p.v. } \int k(\cdot, \cdot-y) f(y) d y
$$

where

- $a$ is a bounded measurable function,
- for all $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, k(x, \cdot)$ is homogeneous of degree $-d$, has mean value zero on $\Sigma$ and belongs to $C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}\right)$.

The symbol of $\mathcal{K}$ is the function

$$
\sigma(\mathcal{K}):(x, z) \mapsto a(x)+\widehat{k}(x, z)
$$

where, given $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, \widehat{k}(x, \cdot)$ is the Fourier transform of $k(x, \cdot)$ (understood in the distribution sense). We know that for all $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, \widehat{k}(x, \cdot)$ belongs to $C^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}\right)$ and is homogeneous of degree 0 (see e.g. [13]). We say that $\mathcal{K}$ is in the class $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ if, for all $|\alpha| \leq 2 d+\lceil\bar{b}(\phi)\rceil_{\mathbb{N}_{0}}$ and $z \neq 0$, the function

$$
x \mapsto D_{z}^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z)
$$

is in $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right) \cap L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, uniformly on $\Sigma$. We then define

$$
\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}=\max \left\{\sup _{\substack{|z|=1 \\ 0 \leq|\alpha| \leq 2 d+\left\lceil\bar{b}(\phi) 7_{\mathrm{N}_{0}}\right.}}\left\|D_{z}^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(\cdot, z)\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)},\right.
$$

If moreover, for all $|\alpha| \leq 2 d+\lceil\bar{b}(\phi)\rceil_{\mathbb{N}_{0}}$ and $z \neq 0$, the function $x \mapsto D_{z}^{\alpha} k(x, z)$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ uniformly on $\Sigma$, then we say that $\mathcal{K}$ is in the class $t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$.

REmark 3.3.8. Given $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, \cdot)$ is a homogeneous function of degree zero; it is proved in [26, 7] that for $(x, z) \in \mathbb{R}^{d} \times \mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash\{0\}$, we have

$$
k(x, z)=\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{z}{|z|}\right)|z|^{-d}, \quad \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z)=a(x)+\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \gamma_{m} Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{z}{|z|}\right)
$$

where $\gamma_{m}:=\frac{i^{m} \pi^{d / 2} \Gamma(m / 2)}{\Gamma\left(\frac{m+d}{2}\right)}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
a_{l, m}(x) & :=(-1)^{v}(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m} L^{v} k(x, \cdot) d \sigma \\
& =(-1)^{v}(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \gamma_{m}^{-1} \int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m} L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, \cdot) d \sigma
\end{aligned}
$$

with $L F(z)=|z|^{2} \Delta F(z)$ and $v \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$.
Theorem 3.3.9. Let $q \in[1, \infty], x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\phi)>0$. Let $\mathcal{K}$ be a singular integral operator of class $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
(1) $a_{l, m} \in T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right) \cap L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and

$$
\max \left\{\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)},\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right\} \leq C_{\phi} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

(2) If $p \in(1, \infty)$ is such that $0 \leq 1 / p^{*}:=1 / q+1 / p \leq 1$ and if $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, then, for almost every $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}, \mathcal{K} f(x)$ and $\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f(x)$ exist and the series

$$
a(x) f(x)+\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f(x)
$$

converges absolutely to $\mathcal{K} f(x)$.
(3) $\mathcal{K}$ is a bounded operator from $L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ to $L^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \cap L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ : there exists a constant $C_{p, q}>0$ such that, for all $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$,

$$
\max \left\{\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{L^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)},\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right\} \leq C_{p, q}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

(4) Let $\psi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $\underline{b}(\psi) \geq-d / p, \phi \preccurlyeq \psi$ and either $\underline{b}(\psi) \leq 0$ or $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq$ $\bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$ for some $n \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$. Then $\mathcal{K}$ is a bounded operator from $T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ to $T_{\psi}^{p^{*}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ : there exists a constant $C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}>0$ such that, for all $f \in T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$,

$$
\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p^{*}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \leq C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

(5) If moreover $\mathcal{K}$ is of class $t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $a_{l, m}$ belongs to $t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and, for all $f \in t_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, $\mathcal{K} f$ belongs to $t_{\psi}^{p^{*}}\left(x_{0}\right)$.
Proof. We keep the same notations as in Remark 3.3 .8 with $v:=d+\left\lceil\frac{\bar{b}(\phi)-1}{2}\right\rceil_{\mathbb{N}_{0}}$.
(1) For all $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $z \in \Sigma$, let us write

$$
L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z):=\sum_{|\alpha| \leq 2 v} g_{\alpha}(z) D_{z}^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z),
$$

where $g_{\alpha}$ is a product of powers of $z_{j}(j \in\{1, \ldots, d\})$. From the definition of the class of operators in $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, for $z \in \Sigma$, we have

$$
\left\|L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(\cdot, z)\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

Let us also recall that $\left\|Y_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{2}(\Sigma)}=1$. If $q \geq 2$, then, if we denote by $q^{\prime}$ the conjugate exponent of $q$, then $q^{\prime} \leq 2$, and by Hölder's inequality (with the usual modification if $q=\infty$ ),

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}=(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \gamma_{m}^{-1}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left|\int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m}(z) L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z) d \sigma(z)\right|^{q} d x\right)^{1 / q} \\
& \quad \leq C_{d} m^{d / 2-2 v}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left\|Y_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q^{\prime}}(\Sigma)}^{q}\left\|L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, \cdot)\right\|_{L^{q}(\Sigma)}^{q} d x\right)^{1 / q} \\
& \quad \leq C_{d} m^{d / 2-2 v}\left(\frac{(2 \pi)^{d / 2}}{\Gamma(d / 2)}\right)^{1 / q^{\prime}-1 / 2}\left\|Y_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{2}(\Sigma)}\left(\int_{\Sigma} \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left|L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z)\right|^{q} d x d \sigma(z)\right)^{1 / q} \\
& \quad \leq C_{d, v} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left(\frac{(2 \pi)^{d / 2}}{\Gamma(d / 2)}\right)^{1 / 2}=C_{d, v} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

From this, we get $\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\Phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ and a similar argument can be applied to obtain the same inequality for $\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{\infty}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}$.

Now, if $q \leq 2$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} & =(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \gamma_{m}^{-1}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}\left|\int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m}(z) L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z) d \sigma(z)\right|^{q} d x\right)^{1 / q} \\
& \leq C_{d} m^{d / 2-2 v}\left(\frac{(2 \pi)^{d / 2}}{\Gamma(d / 2)}\right)^{1-1 / q}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}} \int_{\Sigma}\left|Y_{l, m}(z)\right|^{q}\left|L^{v} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(x, z)\right|^{q} d \sigma(z) d x\right)^{1 / q} \\
& \leq C_{d, v} m^{d / 2-2 v}\left(\frac{(2 \pi)^{d / 2}}{\Gamma(d / 2)}\right)^{1-1 / q}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|Y_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q}(\Sigma)} \\
& \leq C_{d, v} m^{d / 2-2 v}\left(\frac{(2 \pi)^{d / 2}}{\Gamma(d / 2)}\right)^{1 / 2}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|Y_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{2}(\Sigma)} \\
& =C_{d, v} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Moreover, for $|\alpha| \leq 2 d+\bar{b}(\phi)+1$ and $z \in \Sigma$, there exists a polynomial

$$
P_{\alpha, z}:=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n} C_{z, \alpha}^{(\beta)}\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{\beta}
$$

of degree $n$ such that

$$
\sum_{|\beta| \leq n}\left|C_{z, \alpha}^{(\beta)}\right| \leq\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

and, for $r>0$,

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|D_{z}^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(\cdot, z)-P_{\alpha, z}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right.} \leq\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) .
$$

Thus,

$$
P=\sum_{|\beta| \leq n}(-1)^{v}(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \gamma_{m}^{-1} \int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m}(z)\left(\sum_{|\alpha| \leq 2 v} g_{\alpha}(z) C_{z, \alpha}^{(\beta)}\right) d \sigma\left(\cdot-x_{0}\right)^{\beta}
$$

is a polynomial of degree $n$ for which

$$
\sum_{|\beta| \leq n}\left|(m(m+d-2))^{-v} \gamma_{m}^{-1} \int_{\Sigma} Y_{l, m}(z)\left(\sum_{|\alpha| \leq 2 v} g_{\alpha}(z) C_{z, \alpha}^{(\beta)}\right) d \sigma\right| \leq C_{\phi} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

and, for $r>0$, we can show, in the same way as before, that

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|a_{l, n}-P\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C_{d, q} m^{d / 2-2 v}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \phi(r) .
$$

(2) It is well-known that there exists a constant $C_{d}>0$ such that, for $m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, the number of spherical harmonics of degree $m$ is bounded by $C_{d} m^{d-2}$ (see e.g. [27]). Moreover, if $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, from Corollary 3.3 .5 we also know that $\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{p}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}$. From this, using (1), we can claim that if $p^{*} \geq 1$ is such that $1 / p^{*}:=1 / p+1 / q$, then $\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m} \mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f$ converges in $L^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. As a consequence, for almost every $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$, $\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f(x)$ is finite.

Let us fix $\varepsilon>0$ and $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ such that $\left|a_{l, m}(x)\right| \leq C_{\phi} m^{d / 2-2 v}$; we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(x, \varepsilon)} k(x, x-y) f(y) d y & =\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(x, \varepsilon)} \sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{x-y}{|x-y|}\right)|x-y|^{-d} f(y) d y \\
& =\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(x, \varepsilon)} Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{x-y}{|x-y|}\right)|x-y|^{-d} f(y) d y,
\end{aligned}
$$

because $y \mapsto|x-y|^{-d} f(y)$ is integrable (using Hölder's inequality) on $\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(x, \varepsilon)$ and $\left|\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{x-\cdot}{|x-\cdot|}\right)\right| \leq C_{d, q} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}} m^{d / 2-2 v} m^{d-2} m^{(d-2) / 2}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, q}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}$.

Now, if $x$ is a point for which $\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f(x)$ is finite and $\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f(x)$ exists for all $l, m$, then, for $\varepsilon>0$,

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d} \backslash B(x, \varepsilon)} Y_{l, m}\left(\frac{x-y}{|x-y|}\right)|x-y|^{-d} f(y) d y \leq \mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f(x),
$$

which allows us to let $\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^{+}$to obtain

$$
\mathcal{K} f(x)=a(x) f(x)+\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f(x) .
$$

The conclusion follows from the fact that almost every $x \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ is such that the quantity $\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m}(x) \mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f(x)$ is finite, $\left|a_{l, m}(x)\right| \leq C_{\phi} m^{d / 2-2 v}$ and $\mathcal{Y}_{l, m}^{*} f(x)$ exists for all $l, m$, by countable intersection.
(3) For $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, we have, from (2) and Corollary 3.3.5

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{L^{p^{*}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}} & =\left\|a f+\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m} \mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f\right\|_{L^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq\|a\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\sum_{l, m}\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f\right\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq\|a\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+C_{p, q, d}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}} m^{d / 2-2 v} m^{d-2} \\
& \leq C_{p, q}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

The upper bound for $\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}$ can be obtained in the same way.
(4) Again, (2), Proposition 2.3.2. Corollaries 3.3.5 and 2.3.5, for $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \|\mathcal{K} f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p^{*}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}\left(\|a\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\sum_{l, m}\left\|a_{l, m}\right\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\left\|\mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right) \\
& \quad \leq C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}\left(\|a\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}} m^{d-2} m^{d / 2-2 v} m^{\frac{d-2}{2}+\lceil\bar{b}(\psi)\rceil_{N_{0}}}\right) \\
& \\
& \quad \leq C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}\left(\|a\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)} \sum_{m \in \mathbb{N}_{0}} m^{d-2} m^{d / 2-2 v} m^{\frac{d-2}{2}+\left\lceil\bar{b}(\phi) 7_{N_{0}}\right.}\right) \\
& \\
& \leq C_{p, q, \phi, \psi}\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\|f\|_{T_{\psi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

(5) We keep the notations from (1). By definition of the class $t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$, there exist $\varepsilon>0$ and $\varepsilon(r)$ converging to 0 as $r \rightarrow 0^{+}$such that, for $|\alpha| \leq 2 d+\bar{b}(\phi)+1, z \in \Sigma$ and $r>0$ sufficiently small, we have

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|D^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(\cdot, z)-P_{\alpha, z}\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right.} \leq \varepsilon(r) \phi(r)
$$

As a consequence, for such $r$,

$$
r^{-d / q}\left\|a_{l, n}-P\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \leq C \varepsilon(r) m^{d / 2-2 v} \phi(r)
$$

and $a_{l, n} \in t_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$. The conclusion comes from the second part of Corollary 2.3.5 and the fact that $t_{\psi}^{p^{*}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ is closed.

REMARK 3.3.10. Let us come back to the convolution singular integral operators we considered in Theorem 3.3.4 For such an operator, the kernel $k$ is independent of the variable $x$ and $\|\mathcal{K}\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}^{*}$ is bounded by the derivatives of $k$ on $\Sigma$. Following the path taken in the last theorem, we can also bound this norm using now the derivatives of $\sigma(\mathcal{K})$. Indeed, as $k$ does not depend on $x$, neither do $\sigma(\mathcal{K})$ and $a_{l, m}$. Let $p \in(1, \infty)$ and $\phi \in \mathcal{B}$, be as in Theorem 3.3.4, and define

$$
v(\phi):=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
d & \text { if } \bar{b}(\phi)<0, \\
d+\left\lceil\frac{\bar{b}(\phi)-1}{2}\right\rceil_{\mathbb{N}_{0}} & \text { otherwise, }
\end{array} \quad N:=\sup _{\substack{|z|=1 \\
0 \leq|\alpha| \leq v(\phi)}}\left|D^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(z)\right| .\right.
$$

Using an argument similar to the one used in Theorem 3.3.9, we have

$$
\left|a_{l, m}\right| \leq C m^{d / 2-2 v} N \quad \text { for all } l, m .
$$

For all $f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$,

$$
\mathcal{K} f=\sum_{l, m} a_{l, m} \mathcal{Y}_{l, m} f \quad \text { almost everywhere }
$$

$\mathcal{K} f \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and, if $f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, then $\mathcal{K} f \in T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $\|\mathcal{K} f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, \phi} N\|f\|_{T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}$.

### 3.4. Elliptic partial differential equations

Definition 3.4.1. An elliptic partial differential equation at $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ of order $m \in \mathbb{N}$ is a partial differential equation of the form

$$
\mathcal{E} f=\sum_{|\alpha| \leq m} a_{\alpha} D^{\alpha} f=g
$$

where, for all $|\alpha| \leq m, a_{\alpha}$ is an $s \times r$ matrix of functions and

$$
f=\left(\begin{array}{c}
f_{1} \\
\vdots \\
f_{r}
\end{array}\right), \quad g=\left(\begin{array}{c}
g_{1} \\
\vdots \\
g_{s}
\end{array}\right)
$$

are vector-valued functions with $f_{j} \in W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, r\} ; D^{\alpha}$ stands for the weak derivative and

$$
\mu\left(x_{0}\right):=\inf _{|\xi|=1} \operatorname{det}\left[\left(\sum_{|\alpha|=m} a_{\alpha}^{*}\left(x_{0}\right) \xi^{\alpha}\right)\left(\sum_{|\alpha|=m} a_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right) \xi^{\alpha}\right)\right]>0
$$

is the ellipticity constant of $\mathcal{E}$ at $x_{0}$.
In [7], Calderón and Zygmund proved that if $\mathcal{E}$ is elliptic with constant coefficients $\left(a_{\alpha}\right)_{|\alpha|=m}$ all of the same order, then we can write

$$
\mathcal{E}=\mathcal{K} \Lambda^{m}
$$

where $\mathcal{K}$ is an $s \times r$ matrix of convolution singular operators, whose matrix of symbols is

$$
\sigma(\mathcal{K})(z)=(-i)^{m} \sum_{|\alpha|=m} a_{\alpha} z^{\alpha}|z|^{-m} \quad \text { for } z \neq 0
$$

They also showed in [8] that, in this case, there exists an $r \times s$ matrix of convolution singular operators whose matrix of symbols is $\left(^{2}\right)$

$$
\sigma(\mathcal{H})=\left[\sigma(\mathcal{K})^{*} \sigma(\mathcal{K})\right]^{-1} \sigma(\mathcal{K})^{*}
$$

and for which $\mathcal{H K}$ is the identity operator. From Remark 3.3.10 we can estimate the dual norm of $\mathcal{H}$ on the spaces $T_{\phi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$, using the ellipticity constant of $\mathcal{E}$ and $\left(\left|a_{\alpha}\right|\right)_{|\alpha|=m}$.

Now, if

$$
\mathcal{E} f=\sum_{|\alpha| \leq m} a_{\alpha} D^{\alpha} f=g
$$

is a general elliptic partial differential equation at $x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ of order $m \in \mathbb{N}$, we set

$$
\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}:=\sum_{|\alpha|=m} a_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right)
$$

By what precedes, we have $\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}=\mathcal{K} \Lambda^{m}$, where $\mathcal{K}$ is a matrix of convolution singular operators for which $\mathcal{H K}$ is the identity operator. Then, let us define

$$
h:= \begin{cases}(1-\Delta)^{m / 2} f & \text { if } m \text { is even } \\ (i+\Lambda)(1-\Delta)^{\frac{m-1}{2}} f & \text { if } m \text { is odd }\end{cases}
$$

Applying $\mathcal{H}$ on $\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}} f+\left(\mathcal{E}-\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}\right) f=g$ gives

$$
\Lambda^{m} f=\mathcal{H} g+\mathcal{H}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}-\mathcal{E}\right) f
$$

and, as $\Lambda^{2}=-\Delta$, we obtain, if $m$ is even,

$$
h=\mathcal{H} g+\mathcal{H}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}-\mathcal{E}\right) f+\left[(1-\Delta)^{m / 2}-(-\Delta)^{m / 2}\right] f=\mathcal{H} g+\mathcal{H}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}-\mathcal{E}\right) f+L_{1}(D) f
$$

$\left(^{2}\right)$ The ellipticity of the equation allows us to take the inverse matrix of $\sigma(\mathcal{K})^{*} \sigma(\mathcal{K})$.
where $L_{1}(D)$ is a differential operator of order $m-2$ with constant coefficients. Assuming that $m$ is odd, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
h & =\mathcal{H} g+\mathcal{H}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}-\mathcal{E}\right) f+\left[(i+\Lambda)(1-\Delta)^{\frac{m-1}{2}}-\Lambda(-\Delta)^{\frac{m-1}{2}}\right] f \\
& =\mathcal{H} g+\mathcal{H}\left(\mathcal{E}_{x_{0}}-\mathcal{E}\right) f+L_{2}(D) f+\Lambda L_{3}(D) f
\end{aligned}
$$

where $L_{2}(D)\left(\right.$ resp. $\left.L_{3}(D)\right)$ is a differential operator of order $m-1$ (resp. $m-3$ ) with constant coefficients.

In what follows, we choose as the norm of a vector-valued functions the sum of the norms of its components.

Proposition 3.4.2. Let $p_{1} \in(1, \infty)$ and $p_{2} \in[1, \infty]$ be such that

$$
0 \leq \frac{1}{p_{3}}:=\frac{1}{p_{1}}+\frac{1}{p_{2}} \leq 1,
$$

$x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi, \varphi, \psi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that

- $0<\underline{b}(\phi)$ and the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ are functions in $T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for which $x_{0}$ is a Lebesgue point,
- $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi$,
- $-d / p_{2}<\underline{b}(\psi)$ and there exists $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\psi) \leq \bar{b}(\psi)<n+1$ and $g \in T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$,
- -d/p $p_{2}<\underline{b}(\varphi)$ and there exists $l \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $l<\underline{b}(\varphi) \leq \bar{b}(\varphi)<l+1$ and $h \in T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$,
- $\bar{b}(\psi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)<\min \{\underline{b}(\phi), 1\}$.

Assume also that there exists $p^{*} \in\left[1, p_{3}\right]$ such that $f \in W_{m}^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Then $h \in T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \varphi, \psi, \phi}\left((1+M N)\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right),
$$

where $M$ is the least upper bound of the norm of the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ in $T_{\phi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
N=\sup _{\substack{|z|=1 \\ 0 \leq|\alpha| \leq v(\psi)}}\left|D^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(z)\right|,
$$

where $v(\psi)$ is defined as in Remark 3.3.10
Proof. Let us first consider the case of $m$ even; we have $f=\mathcal{J}^{m} h$ and therefore $\left.{ }^{3}\right)$,

$$
D^{\alpha} f=(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} \mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h \quad \text { for }|\alpha| \leq m
$$

As a consequence, for $|\alpha|<m$, we have $\bar{b}(\psi)<\underline{b}(\varphi)+1, \varphi_{m-|\alpha|} \preccurlyeq \psi$ and, by Proposition 3.3 .6 and Theorem 3.1.2.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq C_{p_{2}, \psi}\left\|\mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\left\|\mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h\right\|_{T_{m-|\alpha|} p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right) \\
& \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi} p_{2}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $|\alpha|=m$, Proposition 3.3.6 gives

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}=\left\|(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} h\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
$$

$\left(^{3}\right)(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha}$ stands for $\left(D_{1} \mathcal{J}\right)^{\alpha_{1}} \ldots\left(D_{d} \mathcal{J}\right)^{\alpha_{d}}$.

Let us consider the operators

$$
\mathcal{E}_{1}=\sum_{|\alpha|<m} a_{\alpha} D^{\alpha} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{E}_{2}=\sum_{|\alpha|=m}\left(a_{\alpha}\left(x_{0}\right)-a_{\alpha}\right) D^{\alpha}
$$

by Corollary 2.3.5, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathcal{H} \mathcal{E}_{1} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq C_{p_{3}, \psi} N\left\|\mathcal{E}_{1} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \psi} N M \sum_{|\alpha|<m}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi} N M\|h\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us remark that the assumption $\bar{b}(\psi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)<\min \{\underline{b}(\phi), 1\}$ allows us to use Proposition 2.3.6 to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|\mathcal{H} \mathcal{E}_{2} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq N\left\|\mathcal{E}_{2} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \psi} N M \sum_{|\alpha|=m}\left(\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \phi, \varphi, \psi} N M\left(\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, by Proposition 2.3.7, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|L_{1}(D) f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq C \sum_{|\alpha| \leq m-2}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{2}, p_{3}} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq m-2}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{p_{3}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}} \\
& \leq C_{p_{2}, p_{3}, \varphi, \psi}\left(\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

which leads to the conclusion.
Let us now assume that $m$ is odd; in this case, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{J}^{m+1} h=(i+\Lambda) \mathcal{J}^{2} f & \Longrightarrow(-i+\Lambda) \mathcal{J}^{m+1} h=(1-\Delta) \mathcal{J}^{2} f \\
& \Longrightarrow(-i+\Lambda) \mathcal{J}^{m+1} h=f
\end{aligned}
$$

and therefore,

$$
D^{\alpha} f=\left(i \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{j} \mathcal{J}\right)-i \mathcal{J}\right)(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} \mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h \quad \text { for }|\alpha| \leq m
$$

Given $|\alpha|<m$ and $j \in\{1, \ldots, d\}$, we have, by Propositions 3.3.4, 3.3.6 and Theorem 3.1.2,

$$
\left\|\mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{j} \mathcal{J}\right)(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} \mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
$$

From Theorem 3.1.2 and Proposition 2.3.3 we know that $\mathcal{J}$ maps $T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ continuously into itself and so we also have

$$
\left\|\mathcal{J}\left(D_{j} \mathcal{J}\right) \mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|} h\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} .
$$

As a consequence, the inequality

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
$$

still holds for all $|\alpha|<m$. By a similar reasoning,

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \quad \text { for }|\alpha|=m
$$

Therefore, the upper bounds for $\left\|\mathcal{H} \mathcal{E}_{1} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ and $\left\|\mathcal{H} \mathcal{E}_{2} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)}$ are still satisfied. Finally, we also have

$$
\left\|L_{2}(D) f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, p_{3}, \varphi, \psi}\left(\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)
$$

and, as $\Lambda=i \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j} D_{j}$, Proposition 3.3.4 implies

$$
\left\|\Lambda L_{3}(D) f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{3}, \psi} \sum_{|\alpha| \leq m-2}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, p_{3}, \varphi, \psi}\left(\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right),
$$

which gives the conclusion in this case.
Remark 3.4.3. It is still possible to obtain an inequality of some kind if we consider the case $\varphi(r)=r^{-d / p_{2}}$.

If $d / p_{2} \notin \mathbb{N}_{0}$, then Theorem 3.1 .2 still holds for $\varphi$, since the assumption $\underline{b}(\phi)>-d / p$ is just made to guarantee $r^{-d / p} \leq C \phi(r)$ for $r$ sufficiently large; it can thus be relaxed in this case. Therefore, Proposition 3.3 .6 can also be applied with $\varphi$, and the inequalities

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi, \psi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \forall|\alpha|<m, \\
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{2}, \varphi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \forall|\alpha|=m
\end{aligned}
$$

are still valid in this case. Let us also remark that

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq 2\|h\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{m, p_{2}}\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} .
$$

If $d / p_{2} \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ with $p_{2}<d$, let us consider $|\alpha|<m$; we have

$$
D^{\alpha} f \in W_{1}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \hookrightarrow L^{p *}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)
$$

with $1 / p^{*}:=1 / p_{2}-1 / d$, by Sobolev's embedding. Therefore, for $r>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-d / p_{2}}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C_{d, p_{2}, p^{*}} r^{-d / p_{2}} r^{d\left(1 / p_{2}-1 / p *\right)}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{p^{*}}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{d, p_{2}, p^{*}}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{W_{1}^{p^{*}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} r^{-d / p^{*}}
\end{aligned}
$$

and $D^{\alpha} f \in T_{-d / p^{*}}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{-d / p^{*}}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p_{2}, p^{*}}\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} .
$$

Moreover, as $\bar{b}(\psi)<-d / p_{2}+1=-d / p^{*}$, we get

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, p_{2}, p^{*}, \psi}\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} .
$$

Of course, for $|\alpha|=m$, we have

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq 2\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq 2\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

and we now conclude that

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \varphi, \psi, \phi}\left((1+M N)\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

If $d / p_{2} \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$, let us first prove the following lemma.
Lemma 3.4.4. If $d>1$, for $d \leq q<\infty$, we have the continuous embedding $W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \hookrightarrow$ $L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$.

Proof. Let $g$ be a function in $W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$; first let us remark that $g \in L^{\frac{d^{2}}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Indeed, $g^{d} \in L^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, with

$$
\left\|g^{d}\right\|_{L^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}=\|g\|_{L^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{d} \leq\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{d}
$$

and, for $|\alpha|=1$, by Hölder's inequality,

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} g^{d}\right\|_{L^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}=\left\|d g^{d-1} D^{\alpha} g\right\|_{L^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq d\|g\|_{L^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{d-1}\left\|D^{\alpha} g\right\|_{L^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq d\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{d}
$$

Therefore, $g^{d} \in W_{1}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with $\left\|g^{d}\right\|_{W_{1}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}^{d}$ and, as $d>1$, Sobolev's embedding gives $W_{1}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \hookrightarrow L^{\frac{d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and finally $g \in L^{\frac{d^{2}}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with

$$
\|g\|_{L^{d^{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} .
$$

Let us prove by induction that any $g \in W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ belongs to $L^{\frac{(d+k) d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with

$$
\|g\|_{L^{\frac{d(d+k)}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{k}\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \quad \text { for all } k \in \mathbb{N}_{0} .
$$

Let us suppose that this property holds for some $k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}$ and let $\left(\varphi_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ be a sequence of functions in $\mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ such that $\varphi_{j}$ converges to $g$ in $W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. In particular, by induction, $\varphi_{j}$ converges to $g$ in $L^{(d+k) \frac{d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. Let us recall that for $\varphi \in \mathcal{D}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, we have (see e.g. [34, Lemma 8.7])

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}|\varphi(x)|^{(d+k+1) \frac{d}{d-1}} d x\right)^{\frac{d-1}{d}} \\
& \quad \leq \frac{d+k+1}{2}\left(\prod_{l=1}^{d}\left\|D_{l} \varphi\right\|_{L^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)^{1 / d}\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{d}}|\varphi(x)|^{(d+k) \frac{d}{d-1}} d x\right)^{\frac{d-1}{d}},
\end{aligned}
$$

which holds if and only if

$$
\|\varphi\|_{L^{(d+k+1) \frac{d}{d-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}}^{d+k+1} \leq \frac{d+k+1}{2}\left(\prod_{l=1}^{d}\left\|D_{l} \varphi\right\|_{L^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)^{1 / d}\|\varphi\|_{L^{(d+k) \frac{d}{d-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}}^{d+k}
$$

This proves that $\left(\varphi_{j}\right)_{j \in \mathbb{N}_{0}}$ is a Cauchy sequence in $L^{(d+k+1) \frac{d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$. As a consequence, $g \in L^{(d+k+1) \frac{d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ with

$$
\|g\|_{L^{(d+k+1) \frac{d}{d-1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{k}\left(\frac{d+k+1}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{d+k+1}}\|g\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

Let us come back to the above remark. If $|\alpha|<m$, then $D^{\alpha} f \in W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$, so since $-1<\bar{b}(\psi)<0$, we can choose $d \leq q<\infty$ such that $\bar{b}(\psi)<-d / q$. By the above lemma, $D^{\alpha} f \in L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \leq C_{q}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

It follows that, for $r>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r^{-1}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{d}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} & \leq C_{d, q} r^{-1} r^{d(1 / d-1 / q)}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{L^{q}\left(B\left(x_{0}, r\right)\right)} \\
& \leq C_{d, q} r^{-d / q}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, $D^{\alpha} f \in T_{-d / q}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{-d / q}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, q}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

Since $\bar{b}(\psi)<-d / q$, we can write

$$
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\psi}^{d}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\psi, q}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{-d / q}^{d}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{d, q, \psi}\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{W_{1}^{d}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}
$$

The previous reasoning for the case $|\alpha|=m$ is still valid and we get again

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi}^{p_{3}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{p_{1}, p_{2}, \varphi, \psi, \phi}\left((1+M N)\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{3}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

Definition 3.4.5. Let, $p \in(1, \infty), \phi, \varphi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $0<\underline{b}(\phi),-d / p<\underline{b}(\varphi)$ and there exists $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\varphi) \leq \bar{b}(\varphi)<n+1$. Let us define $k_{p}$ as follows:

- if $\underline{b}(\varphi)=\bar{b}(\varphi)$,

$$
k_{p}(\phi, \varphi):=\min \left\{k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}: \frac{1}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}\right\},
$$

- if $n<\underline{b}(\varphi)<\bar{b}(\varphi)<n+1$,

$$
k_{p}(\phi, \varphi):=k_{p}(\phi, \cdot \underline{b}(\varphi))+\min \left\{k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}: \frac{\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)}{k}<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}\right\} .
$$

Theorem 3.4.6. Let $p \in(1, \infty), q \in(1, \infty], x_{0} \in \mathbb{R}^{d}$ and $\phi, \varphi \in \mathcal{B}$ be such that $-d / p<$ $\underline{b}(\varphi), 0<\underline{b}(\phi)$ and there exists $n \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $n<\underline{b}(\varphi)<\bar{b}(\varphi)<n+1$. Let $\mathcal{E} f=g$ be an elliptic differential equation of order $m$ at $x_{0}$ such that the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ are functions in $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ for which $x_{0}$ is a Lebesgue point. Suppose that

- $g \in T_{\varphi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ with $1 / p_{1}:=1 / p+1 / q$,
- $\phi \preccurlyeq \varphi$ and $\bar{b}(\varphi) \leq \underline{b}(\phi)$ or $\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi) \leq \min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}$,
- $0<1 / p^{\prime}:=k_{p}(\phi, \varphi) / q+1 / p<1$,
- $f \in W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and $p^{*}:=\inf \left\{s \geq 1: f \in W_{m}^{s}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)\right\} \leq p^{\prime}$.

Then there exists a constant $C_{p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi, m}$ such that, for all $|\alpha| \leq m, D^{\alpha} f \in T_{\varphi_{m-|\alpha|}}^{q^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi_{m-|\alpha|}^{q^{\prime}}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq & C_{p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi}\left(N(1+M N)^{k_{p}(\phi, \varphi)-1}\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right. \\
& +k_{p}(\phi, \varphi)(1+M N)^{k_{p}(\phi, \varphi)}\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

for all $q^{\prime} \geq 1$ such that

- $1 / p^{\prime} \geq 1 / q^{\prime} \geq 1 / p^{\prime}-(m-|\alpha|) / d$ if $1 / p^{\prime}>(m-|\alpha|) / d$,
- $p^{\prime} \leq q^{\prime} \leq \infty$ if $1 / p^{\prime}<(m-|\alpha|) / d$,
- $p^{\prime} \leq q^{\prime}<\infty$ if $1 / p^{\prime}=(m-|\alpha|) / d$,
where $M$ is the least upper bound of the norm of the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ in $T_{\phi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and

$$
N=\sup _{|z|=10 \leq|\alpha| \leq v(\varphi)}\left|D^{\alpha} \sigma(\mathcal{K})(z)\right| .
$$

Proof. Let us first suppose that $\underline{b}(\varphi)=\bar{b}(\varphi)$ and set $k=k_{p}(\phi, \varphi)$. Let us choose $0 \leq \varepsilon<1$ such that

- $0<\frac{1-\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right) \leq \frac{1+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}$,
- $-\frac{d}{p}+\frac{j+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right) \notin \mathbb{Z}$ for all $j \in\{1, \ldots, k-1\}$.

We can then define, for $j \in\{0, \ldots, k\}$, the function $\psi_{j}$ by

$$
\psi_{j}(r):= \begin{cases}r \mapsto r^{-d / p} & \text { if } j=0 \\ r^{-d / p}\left(\varphi(r) r^{d / p}\right)^{\frac{j+\varepsilon}{k}} & \text { if } 1 \leq j<k \\ \varphi & \text { if } j=k\end{cases}
$$

For $0 \leq j<k$, we have $\bar{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right)<\underline{b}(\varphi)$ and so $\varphi \preccurlyeq \psi_{j}$. Moreover, for $1 \leq j \leq k$,

$$
\underline{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right)=\bar{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right)=-\frac{d}{p}+\frac{j+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right) \notin \mathbb{Z} .
$$

We also have

$$
\bar{b}\left(\psi_{1}\right)-\underline{b}\left(\psi_{0}\right)=\frac{1+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}
$$

and, for $1 \leq j<k$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{b}\left(\psi_{j+1}\right)-\underline{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right) & =-\frac{d}{p}+\frac{j+1+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\bar{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)+\frac{d}{p}-\frac{j+\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right) \\
& =\frac{1}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}
\end{aligned}
$$

as well as

$$
\bar{b}\left(\psi_{k}\right)-\underline{b}\left(\psi_{k-1}\right)=\frac{1-\varepsilon}{k}\left(\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{d}{p}\right)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\} .
$$

Given $j \in\{0, \ldots, k\}$, let us also define $p_{j} \in(1, \infty)$ by

$$
\frac{1}{p_{j}}:=\frac{j}{q}+\frac{1}{p}
$$

Since $h \in L^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right), h \in T_{\psi_{0}}^{p_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)$ and $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi_{1}$, we can write, using Remark 3.4.3,

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}^{p_{1}} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi_{1}}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{1}(1+M N)\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

Now, since $f$ belongs to $W_{m}^{p_{1}}$ and the coefficients of $\mathcal{E}$ are in $L^{q}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right), g$ belongs to $L^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)$ and, from Proposition 2.3.7, also to $T_{\psi_{2}}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)$. Furthermore, by Proposition 3.4.2, we have

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{2}}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi_{2}}^{p_{2}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{0}(1+M N)\left(\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{1}}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{2}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

By iterating, we find, for $1 \leq j \leq k$,

$$
\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{j}}^{p_{j}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi_{j}}^{p_{j}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+C_{j}(1+M N)\left(\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{j-1}}^{p_{j-1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{j}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right) .
$$

Now, for $1 \leq j \leq k$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\mathcal{H} g\|_{T_{\psi_{j}}^{p_{j}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq C_{p_{j}, \psi_{j}} N\|g\|_{T_{\psi_{j}}^{p_{j}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p_{1}, p_{j}, \psi_{j}} N\|g\|_{T_{\psi_{j}}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+N\|g\|_{L^{p_{1}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)} \\
& \leq C_{p_{1}, p^{\prime}, \phi} N\|g\|_{T_{\phi}^{p_{1}}\left(x_{0}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\left.\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p_{j}}} \mathbb{R}^{d}\right) \leq\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)},
$$

which implies the existence of a constant $C_{p, p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi}>0$ such that $\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{p, p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi}\left(N(1+M N)^{k-1}\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+k(1+M N)^{k}\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)\right)$.

Let us now establish the same inequality under the assumption $n<\underline{b}(\varphi)<\bar{b}(\varphi)<$ $n+1$. If $\bar{b}(\varphi) \leq \underline{b}(\phi)$, then we set $k_{1}:=k_{p}(\phi, \cdot \underline{b}(\varphi))$ and

$$
k_{2}:=\min \left\{k \in \mathbb{N}_{0}: \frac{\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)}{k}<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}\right\} .
$$

We also define

$$
\psi_{j}(r):=r^{\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{j}{k_{2}}(\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi))} \quad \text { for } 0 \leq j<k_{2} \quad \text { and } \quad \psi_{k_{2}}:=\varphi .
$$

For $0 \leq j<k$, we have

$$
\bar{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right)=\underline{b}(\varphi)+\frac{j}{k_{2}}(\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi))<\bar{b}(\varphi) \leq \underline{b}(\phi),
$$

and so $\phi \preccurlyeq \psi_{j}$. Also,

$$
\bar{b}\left(\psi_{j+1}\right)-\underline{b}\left(\psi_{j}\right)=\frac{1}{k_{2}}(\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi))<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\} .
$$

From the first part of the proof, we can write, if $p_{0}$ is defined by $1 / p_{0}:=k_{1} / q+1 / p$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|h\|_{T_{\psi_{0}}^{p_{0}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq & C_{p, p_{0}, \phi, \varphi}\left(N(1+M N)^{k_{1}-1}\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right. \\
& \left.+k_{1}(1+M N)^{k_{1}}\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We can proceed as in the first part to get the desired inequality.
Now let us consider the case where $\bar{b}(\varphi)>\underline{b}(\phi)$ and $\bar{b}(\varphi)-\underline{b}(\varphi)<\min \{1, \underline{b}(\phi)\}$. Let us choose $\alpha$ such that $\max \{-d / p, n\}<\alpha<\underline{b}(\varphi)$ and $\bar{b}(\varphi)-\alpha<\underline{b}(\phi)$; in particular, $\alpha$ is not an integer. From the first part of the proof, we know that there exists a constant $C_{p, p^{\prime} \phi, \varphi}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|h\|_{T_{\alpha}^{p^{\prime \prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq & C_{p, p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi}\left(N(1+M N)^{k-2}\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}\right. \\
& \left.+(k-1)(1+M N)^{k-1}\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p}}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

with $1 / p^{\prime \prime}:=(k-1) / q+1 / p$. Now, Proposition 3.4 .2 implies

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)} & \leq C_{p, \phi, \varphi}\left(N\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{q}\left(x_{0}\right)}+(1+M N)\left(\|h\|_{T_{\alpha}^{p^{\prime \prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)}+\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}\right)\right) \\
& \leq C_{p, p^{\prime}, \phi, \varphi}\left(N(1+M N)^{k-1}\|g\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p}\left(x_{0}\right)}+k(1+M N)^{k}\left(\|f\|_{W_{m}^{p^{\prime}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{d}\right)}+\|f\|_{\left.W_{m}^{p}\right)}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

which gives the desired inequality.
Let us now consider $|\alpha| \leq m$ and $q^{\prime} \geq 1$ as in the assumption. If $m$ is even then
$\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi_{m-|\alpha|}^{q^{\prime}}}\left(x_{0}\right)}=\left\|\mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|}(D J)^{\alpha} h\right\|_{T_{\varphi_{m-|\alpha|}^{q^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)} \leq C_{\varphi}\left\|(D J)^{\alpha} h\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \leq C_{\varphi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)}, ~}^{\text {, }}$
by Theorem 3.1.2 and Proposition 3.3.6. If $m$ is odd, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|D^{\alpha} f\right\|_{T_{\varphi_{m-|\alpha|}^{q^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)}} & =\left\|\mathcal{J}^{m-|\alpha|}\left(i \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{j} \mathcal{J}\right)-i \mathcal{J}\right)(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} h\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{q^{\prime}}}{ }^{\prime}|\alpha| \\
& \leq C_{\varphi}\left\|\left(i \sum_{j=1}^{d} \mathcal{R}_{j}\left(D_{j} \mathcal{J}\right)-i \mathcal{J}\right)(D \mathcal{J})^{\alpha} h\right\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}\left(x_{0}\right)}} \leq C_{\varphi}\|h\|_{T_{\varphi}^{p^{\prime}}\left(x_{0}\right)},
\end{aligned}
$$

by Theorem 3.1.2 and Propositions 3.3.4, 3.3.6. From this, the inequality obtained in the first part of the proof allows us to conclude the proof.

## References

[1] C. Bennett and R. C. Sharpley, Interpolation of Operators, Pure Appl. Math. 129, Academic Press, 1988.
[2] J. Björn, $L^{q}$-differentials for weighted Sobolev spaces, Michigan Math. J. 47 (2000), 151-161.
[3] V. Bogachev, Measure Theory, Springer, 2007.
[4] D. Brigo and F. Mercurio, Interest Rate Models Theory and Practice: With Smile, Inflation and Credit, 2nd ed., Springer, 2006.
[5] V. Burenkov, Extension theorems for Sobolev spaces, in: J. Rossmann et al. (eds.), The Maz'ya Anniversary Collection. Vol. 1, 109 Operator Theory, Adv. Appl. 109, Birkhäuser, 1999, 187-200.
[6] A. P. Calderón and A. Zygmund, On singular integrals, Amer. J. Math. 78 (1956), 289-309.
[7] A. P. Calderón and A. Zygmund, Singular integral operators and differential equations, Amer. J. Math. 79 (1957), 901-921.
[8] A. P. Calderón and A. Zygmund, Local properties of solutions of elliptic partial differential equations, Studia Math. 20 (1961), 181-225.
[9] F. Cobos and D. L. Fernandez, Hardy-Sobolev spaces and Besov spaces with a function parameter, in: M. Cwikel et al. (eds.), Function Spaces and Applications (Lund, 1986), Springer, 1988, 158-170.
[10] D. E. Edmunds, P. Gurka, and B. Opic, On embeddings of logarithmic Bessel potential spaces, J. Funct. Anal. 146 (1997), 116-150.
[11] D. E. Edmunds and D. Haroske, Spaces of Lipschitz type, embeddings and entropy numbers, Dissertationes Math. 380 (1999), 43 pp.
[12] D. E. Edmunds and H. Triebel, Logarithmic Sobolev spaces and their applications to spectral theory, Proc. London Math. Soc. 71 (1995), 333-371.
[13] L. Grafakos, Classical Fourier Analysis, 2nd ed., Grad. Texts in Math. 249, Springer, 2008.
[14] E. Hille and R. S. Phillips, Functional Analysis and Semigroups, Colloq. Publ. 31, Amer. Math. Soc., 1996.
[15] J. C. Hull, Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives, 9th ed., Prentice-Hall, 2014.
[16] S. Jaffard and B. Martin, Multifractal analysis of the Brjuno function, Invent. Math. 212 (2018), 109-132.
[17] G. A. Kalyabin and P. I. Lizorkin, Spaces of generalized smoothness, Math. Nachr. 133 (1987), 7-32.
[18] T. Kleyntssens and S. Nicolay, A refinement of the $S^{\nu}$-based multifractal formalism: Toward the detection of the law of the iterated logarithm, submitted, 2017.
[19] D. Kreit and S. Nicolay, Some characterizations of generalized Hölder spaces, Math. Nachr. 285 (2012), 2157-2172.
[20] D. Kreit and S. Nicolay, Characterizations of the elements of generalized Hölder-Zygmund spaces by means of their representation, J. Approx. Theory 172 (2013), 23-36.
[21] D. Kreit and S. Nicolay, Generalized pointwise Hölder spaces defined via admissible sequences, J. Funct. Spaces 2018, art. 8276258, 11 pp.
[22] H.-G. Leopold, Embeddings and entropy numbers in Besov spaces of generalized smoothness, in: Function Spaces (Poznań, 1998), Lecture Notes in Pure Appl. Math. 213, Dekker, New York, 2000, 323-336.
[23] L. Loosveldt and S. Nicolay, Generalized spaces of pointwise regularity: To a general framework for the WLM, submitted, 2019.
[24] L. Loosveldt and S. Nicolay, Some equivalent definitions of Besov spaces of generalized smoothness, Math. Nachr. 292 (2019), 2262-2282.
[25] C. Merucci, Applications of interpolation with a function parameter to Lorentz, Sobolev and Besov spaces, in: M. Cwikel and J. Peetre (eds.), Interpolation Spaces and Allied Topics in Analysis (Lund, 1983), Springer, 1983, 183-201.
[26] S. G. Mikhlin, Multidimensional Singular Integrals and Integral Equations, Pergamon Press, 1965.
[27] C. Müller, Spherical Harmonics, Lecture Notes in Math. 17, Springer, 1966.
[28] S. Nicolay and D. Kreit, A refined method for estimating the global Hölder exponent, in: S. Latifi (ed.), Information Technology: New Generations, Adv. Intelligent Systems Computing 448, Springer, 2016, 949-958.
[29] P. J. Olver, Introduction to Partial Differential Equations, Undergrad. Texts in Math., Springer, 2014.
[30] B. Opic and W. Trebels, Bessel potentials with logarithmic components and Sobolev-type embeddings, Anal. Math. 26 (2000), 299-319.
[31] S. Seuret and A. Ubis, Local $L^{2}$-regularity of Riemann's Fourier series, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 67 (2017), 2237-2264.
[32] E. M. Stein, Singular Integrals and Differentiability Properties of Functions, Princeton Math. Ser. 30, Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, NJ, 1970.
[33] W. A. Strauss, Partial Differential Equations: An Introduction, 2nd ed., Wiley, 2008.
[34] L. Tartar, An Introduction to Sobolev Spaces and Interpolation Spaces, Lecture Notes of Un. Mat. Ital. 3, Springer, 2007.
[35] W. P. Ziemer, Weakly Differentiable Functions, Grad. Texts in Math. 120, Springer, 1989.

